

فَإِنَّ الْعَمَلُ الْعَالِي
وَالْعَمَلُ الْعَالِي
جَامِعَةُ الْمُؤَصِّل

البناءات الحضرية في العراق واهميتها

سيد مشتاق حسين
محمود الحاج قاسم

أن النباتات المزروعة بالعراق تكون جزءاً مهماً من الفلورا العراقية والتي يعمل على زراعتها معظم سكانه . وأن هذه النباتات تعتبر مصدراً أساسياً للغذاء والملبس والسكن والعقاقير والمواد الأولية لكثير من الصناعات والحمال وبهجة الحدائق والمنتزهات . وأن الأبحاث العلمية لهذه النباتات واستعمالاتها واكتشاف استعمالات جديدة لها تعمل على تطوير الاقتصاد الوطني .

إن المعلومات حول النباتات المزروعة بالعراق وأهميتها موجودة في مصادر مختلفة ، وعليه فإن الهدف من تأليف الكتاب بعنوان « النباتات المزروعة في العراق وأهميتها » هو لدراسة هذه المعلومات وإعادة تنظيمها وتصنيفها على أساس أحدث الطرق العلمية المستعملة لهذا الغرض ، لتكون مصدراً متكاملًا يحوي جميع النباتات المزروعة في العراق بالوقت الحاضر .

يحوي الكتاب ٦٩٨ نوع من النباتات مصنفة حسب نظام Hutchinson ورتبت الأسماء العلمية في كل عائلة حسب ترتيب الحروف الإنكليزية ، ولكل نبات أعطيت المعلومات التالية حوله :

١. الاسم العلمي والذي يسبقه رقم التسلسل .
٢. الاسم الشائع بالإنكليزية والعربية والكردية والتركية .
٣. المنطقة التي يزرع فيها بالعراق .
٤. أهمية النبات واستعمالاته التي عبر عنها بشفرة لكل استعمال والتي يمكن حلها بعد الرجوع إلى دليل الأهمية
٥. مصدر أو مصادر عن النبات التي يمكن الرجوع إليها للحصول على معلومات نباتية أخرى كالوصف والرسوم لأجزاء مختلفة منه .

كذلك يحتوي الكتاب على تابع للنباتات التي تزرع في السنادين للزينة وتابع للنباتات التي أُشير إليها من قبل المعشب الوطني العراقي في ابي غريب بأنها تزرع

في العراق ، وملحق للأسماء العلمية وملحق للأسماء الشائعة بالإنكليزية والعربية
وبالكردية وبالتركية ومصادر مختلفة بالإنكليزية والعربية للنباتات التي تزرع
بالعراق .

إن مجالات استعمال الكتاب واسعة حيث يمكن استعماله من قبل الطلاب
والأساتذة المشتغلين في بحوث الزراعة والغابات وكل المهتمين بهذه النباتات
وزراعتها .

ساهم عدد من زملائنا في مراحل مختلفة من تأليف الكتاب وبالاخص السيد
أعظم مالك ، والدكتور سيد نعيم الحسن نقوي، والدكتور مشرف عزيز حسين،
والدكتور عبدالمطلب سيد محمد، والسادة عبدالمهدي الساطن، نجم شليمون،
وحسين عبدالمنعم ، إلى جميعهم تقدم جزيل شكرنا وتقديرنا إلى جهودهم
القيمة . كذلك نقدم جزيل الشكر والتقدير إلى السيد صباح عبدالكريم عمر ،
مدير النبات في وزارة الزراعة والإصلاح الزراعي لمراجعته مسودة الكتاب
ولاقتراحاته القيمة. ونقدم جزيل الشكر إلى السادة أمجد زكريا وعبدالحاميد
الحياي وأحمد نجم عبدالله والآخرين في مطبعة الجامعة على مساعدتهم في
طباعة الكتاب والله ولي التوفيق والسداد .

س م ح
م ح ق

رقم الايداع في المكتبة الوطنية ببغداد/ ٤٤٥ لسنة ١٩٧٥

٤١. قسم الزينة والتشجير . (١٩٧١) قائمة نباتات الزينة المعروضة للبيع في
مزرعة الزعفرانية للموسم الزراعي (١٩٧١ - ١٩٧٢) مديرية البستنة
العامة ، وزارة الزراعة ، بغداد .
٤٢. الكركجي ، عبدالستار . (١٩٧١) القول السوداني (فستق العبيد) ،
مديرية المحاصيل الحقلية العامة ، وزارة الزراعة ، بغداد .
٤٣. الكركجي ، عبدالستار عبدالله . (١٩٧٢) زراعة العصفور ، نشرة ٦٠ ،
مديرية المحاصيل الحقلية العامة ، وزارة الزراعة ، بغداد .
- ب- العامة :

١. مجلة الزراعة العراقية ، وزارة الزراعة ، بغداد .
٢. قسم الارشاد الزراعي ، رسالة المرشد الزراعي ، وزارة الزراعة ، بغداد .

٣٢. غني ، عبدالحادي اسماعيل ، شاكر صابر الصباغ ، عفتان زغير الراوي .
(١٩٧٢) زراعة الناكهة في العراق ، وزارة التربة ، بغداد .
٣٣. الغرابي ، مهدي صالح . (١٩٧١) البطاطا ، انتاجها واستهلاكها في
العراق ، وزارة التخطيط ، بغداد .
٣٤. فاندرفين . ج. ب. هـ . (١٩٥٩) محاصيل العلف والمراعي الأروائية في
العراق ، مديرية البحوث والمشاريع الزراعية العامة ، وزارة الزراعة ،
بغداد .
٣٥. قسم الارشاد الزراعي . (١٩٦٧) التقييم الزراعي ، نشرة ١٦٣ ، مديرية
الزراعة العامة ، وزارة الزراعة ، بغداد .
٣٦. قسم الارشاد الزراعي . زراعة الحفصيات في العراق ، نشرة ١٦ ،
مديرية البحوث والمشاريع الزراعية العامة ، وزارة الزراعة ، بغداد .
٣٧. قسم الاقتصاد الزراعي والاحصاء . (١٩٧٢) ، دراسة تكاليف انتاج
وايراد الدونة لأهم المحاصيل الحقلية في العراق ، نشرة ١٣ ، مديرية
التخطيط والمتابعة ، وزارة الزراعة ، بغداد .
٣٨. قسم الاقتصاد الزراعي والاحصاء . (١٩٧٢) انتاج المحاصيل والخضر
لموسم ٧١،٧٠ نشرة علمية ١٧ ، وزارة الزراعة والاصلاح الزراعي ،
بغداد .
٣٩. قسم الاقتصاد الزراعي والاحصاء . (١٩٧٢) انتاج المحاصيل والخضر
الصيفية في العراق لموسم ١٩٧١ ، نشرة علمية رقم ١٩ ، وزارة الزراعة
الاصلاح الزراعي ، بغداد .
٤٠. قسم الزينة والتشجير . (١٩٧٠) قائمة نباتات الزينة المعروضة في مزرعة
الزعفرانية للموسم الزراعي ١٩٧٠ - ١٩٧١ . مديرية البستنة العامة ،
وزارة الزراعة ، بغداد .

٢٢. سلمان ، طائس . (١٩٧٠) زراعة التفاح في العراق ، نشرة علمية ١ ، مديرية الإرشاد الزراعي العامة ، وزارة الزراعة ، بغداد .
٢٣. الشمري ، محمد وكاظم سلمان البدري . (١٩٧٤) فول الصويا : من المحاصيل الزيتية الهامة ، نشرة ١١ ، المديرية العامة للتعليم المهني الزراعي ، وزارة التربية ، بغداد .
٢٤. الشماع ، وفقى وطارق طبرة . (١٩٦٠) تجارب أصناف ومواعيد زراعة القصب السكري في أبي غريب والعمارة للمواسم ٥٤ - ١٩٥٧ و ٥٥ - ١٩٥٨ . نشرة فنية ٥ ، مديرية البحوث والمشاريع الزراعية العامة ، وزارة الزراعة ، بغداد .
٢٥. الشماع ، وفقى . (١٩٦٦) أبحاث المحاصيل الحقلية في العراق . مطبعة المعارف بغداد .
٢٦. الصقار ، أحمد محمد . (١٩٥٥) القطن في العراق ، مجلة الزراعة العراقية مجلد ١٠ : ٢ ، ٣ ٢٣٤ - ٢٥٣ .
٢٧. الصقار ، أحمد . (١٩٦٨) الجوت والجلجل في العراق ، مديرية مصلحة المزارع الحكومية مزرعة الصويرة ، وزارة الزراعة ، بغداد .
٢٨. صابر ، شاكر . (١٩٧٠) تقرير عن زراعة الفاكهة في شمال العراق ، وزارة الزراعة ، بغداد .
٢٩. عبدالعباس ، محمد حسين . (١٩٦٥) الورد القائم ، مديرية البحوث ، والمشاريع الزراعية العامة ، وزارة الزراعة ، بغداد .
٣٠. عبدالله ، ياوز شفيق . (١٩٧٢) تشجير الشوارع داخل المدن وخارجها ، الجامعة ١٢ : ٢٧ - ٣٠ .
٣١. غني ، عبدالمهدي اسماعيل . (١٩٦٥) زراعة الفاكهة في العراق . مطبعة الكرادة ، بغداد .

١١. الجبوري ، نوفل محمد ، زيدان خلف حسين ، خالد نعمان ابراهيم . (١٩٧١) وصف ١١٠ أصناف من التمور العراقية . نشرة ارشادية ٣٨ ، شعبة النشر والطباعة - قسم النشر والاعلام - وزارة الزراعة ، بغداد .
١٢. حسن ، صلاح أحمد . (١٩٦٦) فحص البذور . وزارة الزراعة ، بغداد .
١٣. الدجيلي ، قاسم . (١٩٧٠) الجوت والجلجل في العراق زراعته ، استخداماته . الدائرة الزراعية ، وزارة التخطيط ، بغداد .
١٤. الراوي ، اسماعيل وعبدالشهيد محمد علي . (١٩٧١) زراعة الحمضيات في العراق ، نشرة ٢٦ ، قسم النشر والاعلام ، وزارة الزراعة ، بغداد .
١٥. الراوي ، عفتان . (١٩٦٠) البطاطا الحلوة . نشرة ٤ ، قسم البستنة ، مديرية البحوث والمشاريع الزراعية العامة ، وزارة الزراعة ، بغداد .
١٦. الراوي ، عفتان وعبدالله عبدالحلجل الحديثي . (١٩٦٥) وصف لأهم أصناف الخضر التي تزرع في العراق ، مديرية البحوث والمشاريع الزراعية العامة ، وزارة الزراعة ، بغداد .
١٧. الراوي ، عفتان (١٩٧١) زراعة البطاطا في العراق ، مديرية البستنة العامة ، وزارة الزراعة ، بغداد .
١٨. الراوي ، عفتان . (١٩٧١) زراعة البصل في العراق ، نشرة ٢١ ، مديرية البستنة العامة ، وزارة الزراعة ، بغداد .
١٩. الراوي ، عفتان . (١٩٧١) زراعة الطماطة في العراق ، نشرة ارتادية ١٩ ، قسم النشر والاعلام ، وزارة الزراعة ، بغداد .
٢٠. رمضان ، زيد ، وآخرون . (١٩٧٠) تقرير عن تطوير زراعة الفاكهة في شمال العراق . وزارة الزراعة ، بغداد .
٢١. السامرائي ، أحمد مهدي . (١٩٧٠) الأسس العلمية في انتاج محصول عباد الشمس ، نشرة علمية ١ ، مجلس البحث العلمي ، بغداد .

Thomas, R. & K. Sawhney. (1925) *A Report on Varietal Test with Cotton on the Government Experimental Station Baghdad in 1922*. Dep. Agric. Iraq, Mem. No. 8, Pub. Empire Cotton Growing Corporation, Millbank House, London.

Townsend, C., E. Guest & A. Rawi (1968) *Flora of Iraq*, Vol. IX, Graminae by N. L. Bor. Min. Agric., Rep. Irq., Baghdad.

Townsend C.C. & E. Guest. (1966) *Flora of Iraq*, Vol. II, Min. of Agric., Rep. Irq., Baghdad.

Zohary, M. (1950) *The Flora of Iraq and Its Phytogeographical Subdivisions*. Tech. Bull. 31, Govt. Irq, Min. Econ., Dir. Gen. Agric., Baghdad.

Selected References on Iraqi Plants

المراجع العربية

أ - الخاصة

١. أبو العيس ، رجاء محيي . (١٩٧١) الشجير. نشرة ارشادية ٣٩ ، قسم النشر والاعلام، وزارة الزراعة ، بغداد .
٢. أبو العيس ، رجاء محيي. (١٩٧٢) معلومات حول أصناف الحنطة في العراق ، نشرة ارشادية ٥٢ ، مديرية الإرشاد الزراعي العامة ، وزارة الزراعة ، بغداد .
٣. البكر ، عبد الجبار . (١٩٧٢) نخلة التمر : ماضيها وحاضرها والحديد في زراعتها وصناعتها وتجارتها ، مطبعة العاني ، بغداد .
٤. البعلي ، صادق عبدالغني . (١٩٤٦) الحدائق والأزهار ، الجزء الأول والثاني ، مطبعة الصباح ، بغداد .
٥. البعلي ، صادق عبدالغني ، كامل عبدالكريم . (١٩٧٠) الحدائق ونباتات الزينة ، وزارة التربية والتعليم ، بغداد .
٦. البعلي ، صادق عبدالغني . (١٩٦٧) الحدائق . مطبعة الادارة المحلية ، بغداد .
٧. الأحبابي ، محمود جاسم . (١٩٧١) البصل ، انتاجه واستهلاكه في العراق . وزارة التخطيط بغداد .
٨. الأورفلة لي ، طارق . زراعة الحشيش السوداني . وزارة الزراعة ، بغداد .
٩. الأنصاري ، م ، جمال عبدالكريم وجعفر حلمي . (١٩٧٢) المحاصيل الحقلية . وزارة التربية ، بغداد .
١٠. تشاو ، لين فانج . (١٩٦٠) انتاج الرز في العراق . مديرية البحوث والمشاريع الزراعية العامة ، وزارة الزراعة ، بغداد .

CULTIVATED PLANTS OF IRAQ AND THEIR IMPORTANCE

SYED MUSHTAQ HUSAIN

M. Sc., B.T. (Kar.) Ph. D. (Minn.)

Assistant Professor

Formerly Curator

Herbaria of Agriculture & Science Colleges

MAHMOOD HAJ KASIM

M. S., Ph. D. (Minn.)

Assistant Professor & Chairman

DEPARTMENT OF BIOLOGY
COLLEGE OF SCIENCE
UNIVERSITY OF MOSUL

UNIVERSITY OF MOSUL

Dar Al-Kutub Organization for Printing & Publishing

July 1975

Bayerische
Staatsbibliothek
München

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Foreword .. .	1
Map of Iraq .. .	2
Introduction .. .	3
Main Text.. .	5
Bryophyta .. .	5
Pteridophyta .. .	5
Spermatophyta .. .	6
Gymnospermae .. .	6
Angiospermae .. .	9
Dicotyledones .. .	9
Monocotyledones .. .	133
Importance Index .. .	157
Code .. .	157
Importance .. .	161
The Decorative Plant (Addendum I) .. .	178
List of Cultivated plants Reported by Iraqi National Herbarium, Abu-Ghraib, Baghdad (Addeudum II) .. .	187
Appendices : .. .	193
Index of Scientific Names .. .	193
Index of English Names .. .	214
Index of Arabic Names .. .	232
Index of Kurdish Names .. .	260
Index of Turkish Names .. .	263
Bibliography .. .	265
General References .. .	265
Selected References on Iraqi Plants (English) .. .	268
Selected References on Iraqi Plants (Arabic) (المراجع العربية) .. .	271

FOREWORD

The College of Science was first established in Mosul in 1963 by the University of Baghdad. In 1967, it came under the jurisdiction of the newly-founded University of Mosul. At that time, it consisted of six departments namely, Chemistry, Physics, Mathematics, Geology, Zoology and Botany. The last two were later merged to form the Biology Department.

The Botany section, which began undergraduate instruction in 1971 and graduate studies in 1974, has progressed at a remarkable pace, with regard to facilities, staff, students, teaching and research.

A number of research and publication projects are underway in Biology Department, in the field of applied research, with special emphasis on Iraq and its environs. One of these has come to fruition in the form of this book, which gives botanical informations concerning plant species cultivated in Iraq. This book is a notable addition to the botanical literature of this country.

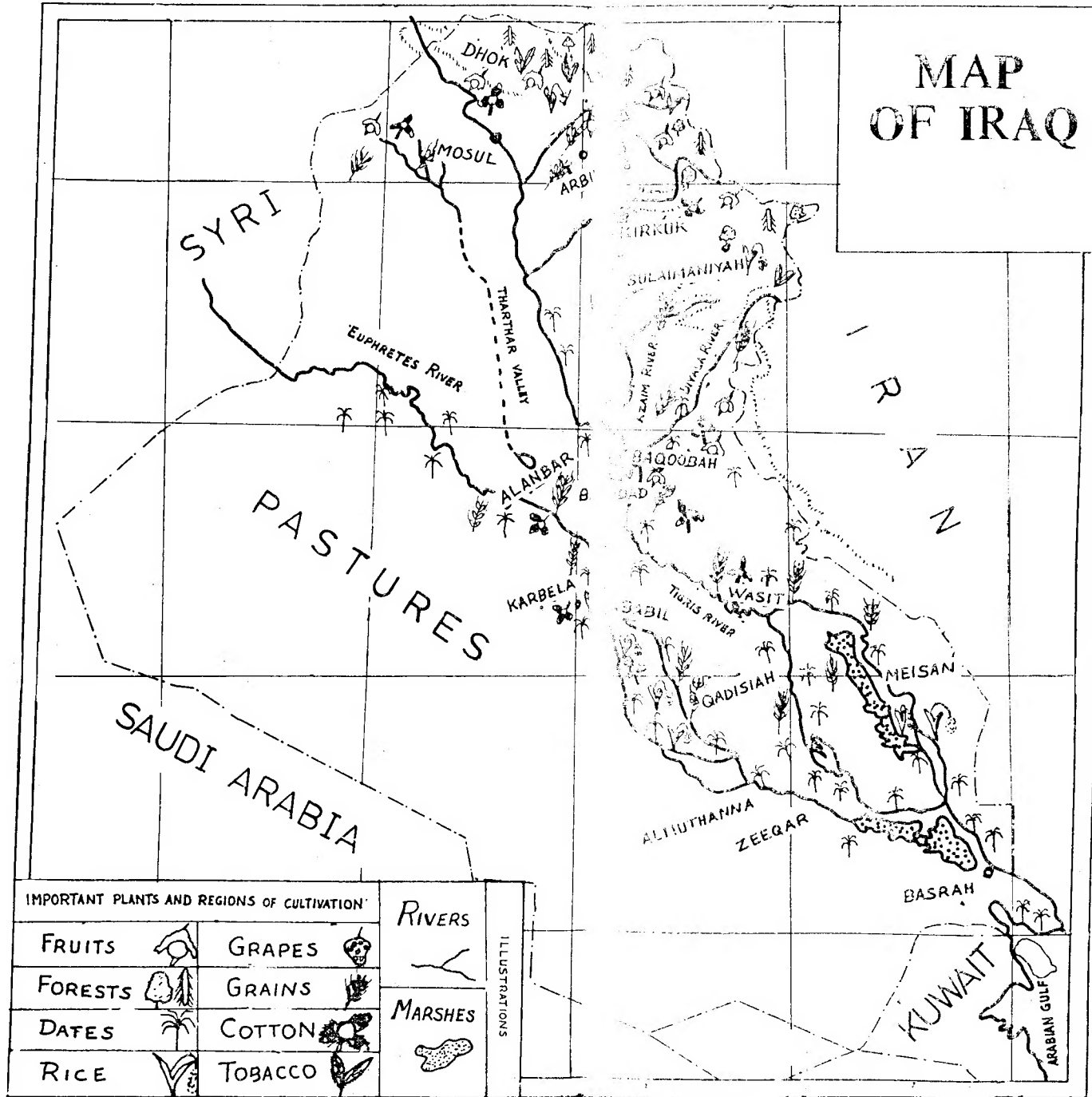
I hope this tradition of scholarship will be maintained by the Department of Biology in the future, for which the college will provide all possible facilities and encouragement.

ABDUL-ILAH Y. AL-KHASHAB,
Ph.D.

Dean
College of Science,
University of Mosul
Mosul, Iraq.

July 21. 1975.

MAP
OF IRAQ



INTRODUCTION

Reports on the cultivated plants of Iraq are scattered in literature and so are the informations regarding their importance. This book is written with the aim of screening these informations and providing ready reference on the plants cultivated in Iraq and their importance.

The term "Cultivated Plants" includes all plants grown whether on a small scale or a large scale.

The study has revealed that at present approximately 829 plant species are cultivated and grown in Iraq; 698 species constitute the main text and the remaining 131 are included in addenda I and II. These plants have been arranged in this book up to families according to Hutchinson's System of Classification. The genera under each family and the species under each genus are arranged alphabetically. Important varieties are also indicated under the species wherever necessary. Important synonyms have also been included.

The following informations regarding each plant are given in the main text :

- a. Scientific name of the plant preceeded by a serial number
- b. Common names of the plant in English, Arabic, Kurdish and Turkish languages
- c. Region of Iraq where the plant is cultivated
- d. Importance indicated by means of an importance code (e.g. A Bb C Lm Sa Sb) which can be decoded by refering to the importance index
- e. Citation of reference/s which consists of the name of the author followed by page number of his publication where further information such as report, description and / or illustration of the plant can be found.

The common informations for two or more consecutive species are deleted from the first ones and given under the last one.

The main text is followed by the "Importance Index" which includes (a) Code, (b) Importance. The serial numbers appearing under importance are cross-referenced to the main text.

The importance code may comprise of a capital letter alone (e.g. A I) or a capital and a small letter (e.g. Ba Sa Sb) .

The species mentioned in the main text belong to 433 genera, 118 families and 77 orders. Out of these species one belong to bryophytes, two to pteridophytes, 17 to gymnosperms and the rest to angiosperms. In angiosperms 573 species belong to dicots and 100 species to monocots.

The most commonly cultivated plant species, asterisked in the main text, belong to the families Asteraceae (Compositae), Bignoniaceae, Caesalpiniaceae, Chenopodiaceae, Cruciferae, Cucurbitaceae, Fabaceae, Labiatae, Malvaceae, Mimosaceae, Moraceae, Palmae, Poaceae (Graminae), Rosaceae, Rutaceae, Solanaceae, Umbelliferae and Verbenaceae.

The species given in Addenda I and II are listed alphabetically under the families. The addendum I gives 67 decorative species which belong to 31 families including three Pteridophyte, 21 dicot, and seven monocot families. Addendum II consists of a list of 64 species reported by National Herbarium of Iraq, Abu-Ghraib, Baghdad. These species belong to 34 families of which 28 are dicots and six monocots.

Finally, the alphabetical indices of scientific, English, Arabic, Kurdish and Turkish names are given. The number appearing after each 2 name refers to the serial number of the respective plant.

This book is intended for use by the students, teachers and research workers of botany, agriculture and forestry as well as agricultural and municipality workers.

MAIN TEXT

BRYOPHYTA, MUSCI, ACROCARPI

Fontinalliaceae

- 1 *Fontinallis antipyretica* Hedw.

Willow moss (E), Fontinallis (A).

Grows in aquaria and ponds.

Importance: Gb Lc Ld

Conard 134.

PTERIDOPHYTA, FILICALES

• Salviniaceae

- 2 *Salvinia natans* All.

Salvinia (E), Ghazizia (A)

Sometimes cultivated in aquaria and ponds, wild in the south.

Importance: Ga Gb Lc Ld

Townsend & Guest 61.

• Adiantaceae

- 3 *Adiantum capillus-veneris* L.

Venus hair, Maidenhair fern, (E), Karafis al-beir, Kuzbara al-beir,

Sha'r al-banat, Shajar al-banat (A), Koza lah (K).

Cultivated throughout the country, wild in the north.

Importance : I Lk Ln Lo

Townsend & Guest 63.

SPERMATOPHYTA, GYMOSPERMAE, CYCADALES

Cycadaceae

- 4 *Cycas revoluta* Thunb.
Sago palm (E), Saikas (A)
Cultivated in the center and south, in the north when protected.
Importance : E Lh Lm Ln Lo Oc
Bailey 98, Chamberlain 67.
- 5 *Zamia integrifolia* Ait .
Coontie, Florida arrowroot (E), Nakheel al-sarkhasi (A)
Cultivated in the center and the south .
Importance : Lh Lm Ln Lo Oc
Chamberlain 67

GINKGOALES

• Ginkgoaceae

- 6 *Ginkgo biloba* L.
Ginkgo, Maidenhair tree (E), Ginkgo (A)
Occasionally cultivated in the gardens.
Importance : E Gd Lg Ln Lt Mn
Bretaudiere 58.

CONIFERALES

Cupressaceae

- 7 *Cupressus arizonica* Greene
Rough bark Arizona Cypress (E) Saroo Arizoni (A).
Occasionally cultivated, still in experimental stage.
Importance: A Lh Ln Lt Sb Sc Sd
Reader - Roitzsch 15.

- 8 *Cupressus Bentharii* Endl.
Cedrobalneo (E) Saroo Benthani (A).
Occasionally cultivated all over the country better in the north.
Importance: I Lh Lj Ln Lt Sb Sd
Sadiq 397.
- 9 *Cupressus macrocarpa* Hartw.
Saroo Benthani (A).
Occasionally cultivated all over the country , better in the north.
Importance: Lh Lj Ln Lp Lt Sb Sc Sd
Sadiq 397.
- 10 **Cupressus sempervirens* L.
var. *pyramidalis* (Targ-Tozz) Nym. - Ornamental
var. *horizontalis* (Mill.) Gordon - Afforestation
Italian Cypress (E), Saroo, Saroo Ofaqi, Saroo Amoodi (A), Saroo
Aghaji, Ardeej Aghaji (T).
Grows well in the north but under irrigation in the center.
Importance: A I Kd Ki Kk Kl Km Kn Lh Lj Lp Lt Mi Sb Sd
Reader - Roitzsch 12.
- 11 *Juniperus communis* L.
Common Juniper (E), A'ra'r a'di (A), Hafrist (K) Ardeej Aghaji (T).
Grows well in the north but can be grown throughout the country.
Importance: D I Kd Ki Lh Lj Ln Mh Pd Sc Sd
Bretaudiere 32.
- 12 *Juniperus oxycedrus* L.
Brown berried Juniper, Sharp Cedar, Red Juniper, Cade (E)
A'ra'r (A), Hafrist, Qach (K) Ardeej Aghaji (T).
Occasionally grown throughout the country, wild in the north.
Importance : D I Kb Kd Ki Lh Lj Ln Lt Mh Mi Pd Sb
Sc Sd
Townsend and Guest 91.
- 13 *Juniperus polycarpus* C. Koch.
Syn : *J. macropoda* Boiss.
Himalayan Pencil Cedar (E), A'ra'r (A), Harthrak Arbas (K).

Occasionally grown throughout the country, specially in the north.
Importance: Kd Kj Lh Lj Ln Lr Lt Mh Pd Sb Sc Sd Se
Townsend and Guest 91.

14 * *Juniperus virginiana* L.

Red Cedar (E), A'ra'r virgini (A).

Cultivated all over the country but more in the north.

Importance: I Kd Ki Kj Kl Lh Lj Ln Lt Mh Pd Sc Sd Se
Bailey 126.

15 * *Thuja occidentalis* L.

Var. *compacta*

American Arborvitae, White Cedar, Thuja Tree, Tree of Life (E),

A'fs, Thoya gharbia (A), Mazi Aghaji, Umr Aghaji (T)

Cultivated all over the Country.

Importance: I Kd Ki Kk Kl Lj Ln Lp Lt Sa Sb Sc Sd
Bretaudiere 28.

16 * *Thuja orientalis* L.

var. *aurea* and var. *aurea-nana*

Chinese Arborvitae, Oriental Arborvitae (E), A'fs, Thoya shargiyah
(A).

Cultivated throughout the country.

Importance: I Kd Lh Lj Ln Lt Sb Sc Sd

Reades-Roitzsch 11.

Pinaceae

• 17 *Cedrus Libanotica* Loud.

Lebanese Cedar (E), Urz (A).

Occasionally cultivated in the gardens.

Importance: Lh Ln Lt Sa Sd

Bretaudiere 53.

• 18 * *Pinus halepensis* Mill.

var. *brutia*

Syn: *P. brutia* Tenn.

Aleppo pine, Zaweeta Pine, Brutian Pine, Calabrian Pine (E) Sanaubar halabi, Sanaubar al-brooti (A) Kash, Qash (K).

Cultivated all over the country, better in the north, native in Zaweeta.

Importance: A Kd Lh Lj Ln Lp Lt Mp Od Of Ph Sb Sd

Reader - Roitzsch 7.

• 19 *Pinus pinea* L.

Italian Stone Pine (E) Sanaubar Hejazi (A).

Cultivated in the north, specially in the gardens.

Importance: E Gd Lh Ln Lp Lt Sd

Reader - Roitzsch 10.

Araucariaceae

• 20 *Araucaria ex celsa* Koch.

Monkey Puzzle, Chile Pine (E), Arokaria (A).

Occasionally cultivated in the gardens of center and south.

Importance: Lh Lj Ln Lt

Bretaudiere 24.

ANGIOSPERMAE, DICOTYLEDONES, LIGNOSAE, MAGNOLIALES

Magnoliaceae

21 *Magnolia grandiflora* L.

Bull Bay (E) Magnolia (A).

Sometimes cultivated in center and south.

Importance: I Lh Ln Lt

Bailey 416.

22 *Magnolia soulageana* Soul.

Magnolia (E) Magnolia (A).

Sometimes cultivated in center and south.

Importance: Lh Ln Lr

ANNONALES

Annonaceae

- 23 *Annona reticulata* L.
Bullock's Heart, Custard Apple (E) Qushat, kashat (A).
Occasionally cultivated in the date gardens near Basrah.
Importance: Gd Hd Ln Lt
Bailey 419, Guest 6.

LAURALES

Lauraceae

- 24 *Cinnamomum camphora* Ness and Eberm.
Camphor tree (E) Daghsini, Darsini, Kafoor (A).
Occasionally cultivated in gardens.
Importance: D I Kd Ln Lt Mi Mp Sc
Bailey 423.
- 25 *Laurus nobilis* L.
True Bay, Sweet Bay, Laurel (E), Ghar, Loris (A).
Occasionally cultivated in gardens.
Importance: D I Kc Kl Lh Ln Lo Lt
Bailey 421.

ROSALES

Rosaceae

- 26 *Amelanchier integrifolia* Medic.
Service Berry, June Berry, Shadebush, Snowy Mespilus, Savoy Med-
lar (E) Mashmalah (A).
Occasionally cultivated as an ornamental shrub, occurs wild.
Importance: Lg Lj Ln Lr
Townsend and Guest 113.

- 27 *Chaenomales lagenaria* Koidz
Japanese quince (E) Safarjal yapani (A).
Occasionally cultivated.
Importance: Lj Ln Lr
- 28 *Cotoneaster acuminata* Lindl.
Cotoneaster (E), Kotoneester (A), Gaiz, Baluk (K).
Occasionally cultivated.
Importance: I Lg Lh Lj Ln Lr
Anderson 185, Bailey 505.
- 29 *Cotoneaster franchetii*
Cotoneaster (E), Kotoneester (A).
Occasionally cultivated.
Importance: Lg Lh Ln
Sadiq 438.
- 30 *Cotoneaster horizontalis* Decne.
Cotoneaster (E), Kotoneester (A).
Occasionally cultivated.
Importance: Lg Lh Ln Lr Mp
Bailey 504.
- 31 *Cotoneaster racimiflora* Koch.
Cotoneaster (E), Kotoneester (A), Kekef, Gaiz, Baluk, Kalasirk (K).
Occasionally grown as ornamental in north.
Importance: I Lg Lh Ln Lr Mp
Townsend and Guest 104.
- 32 *Crataegus Azarolus* L.
Azerolier, Oriental Hawthorn, Azarole (E) Za'roor (A) Guynha, Guy-
ishk, Gawzhn (K).
Occasionally cultivated in plains and mountains. Growing well in
Ba'quba Gardens.
Importance: Gd Hb Hc Lg Ln Lt Nc Sb
Townsend and Guest 116.

- 33 ~~*Crataegus*~~ *Crataegus monogyna* Jacq.
Hedge row Hawthorn, May tree, White Hawthorn (E) Za'roor (A).
Cultivated all over the country. In Dayala gardens it is grown under irrigation.
Importance: Ba Gd Hb Hc Lg Lj Ln Lt Nc Pb Sd
Bailey 509, Townsend and Guest 117.
- 34 **Cydonia oblonga* Mill.
Quince, Cydonium (E), Safarjal, Haiwah (A) Bah hi (K) Haiwa (T).
Grown in north commonly but in center and south occasionally.
Importance: Gd Ha Hc I Lg Ln Lr Lt Mf Nc Pa Pb
Townsend and Guest 106.
- 35 *Eriobotrya japonica* Lindl.
Loquat (E), Bishmalah (A), Yangi dunya (T)
Occasionally cultivated in the gardens.
Importance: Gd Hb Hd Lh Ln Lr Lt Nc Oi Pb
Townsend and Guest 112.
- 36 *Fragaria chiloensis* Duch.
var. *annanasa* Bailey
Strawberry (E), Tooth al-ardh, Shilleek (A) Shleik, Chleik (K)
Occasionally grown in the gardens.
Importance: Bb Gd Hb Hc I Lg Li Ln Lw Ms Nc Ob Oi
Pb.
Townsend and Guest 123.
- 37 *Photonia arbutifolia* Lindl.
Christmas Berry, California Holly (E), Fotinia (A)
Occasionally cultivated in the gardens.
Importance: Lh Lj Ln Lt
Sadiq 440.
- 38 *Prunus americana* Marsh.
Plum (E) A'jas amreeki (A)

- Occasionally cultivated.
Importance: Gd Hb Hc Kc Ln Na Nc Od Pb
Bailey 540.
- 39 **Prunus amygdalus* Batsch.
var. *amara* DC. (bitter) and var. *dulcis* DC. (sweet)
Almond (E), Lauz (A), Bawi (K), Badam (T).
Grown in mountains and the plains of the north as well as in the parks and gardens of the center. Important places of cultivation are Atrush, Mosul, Rustamiyah, Zaweeta.
Importance: A E Gd Hc I Kd Kf Ki Kk Lg Ln Lt Mf
Od Pc Q
Townsend and Guest 161.
- 40 **Prunus Armeniaca* L.
Local var. *zaghinia*, labib 4, banja; foreign var. *blouheim*, royal.
Apricot (E), Mishmish (A), Qaisi (K), Arbek (T)
Widely cultivated and is next to dates and oranges in importance.
Importance: Ba Bb Gd Hb Hc I Kc Kg Ki Lg Ln Lt Md
Na Nc Pa Pb Pc Pd Q
Townsend and Guest 156, Bailey 541.
- 41 *Prunus avium* L.
Sweet Cherry, Mazzard Cherry (E), Karaz (A), Gilaz (K) Karaz (T).
Occasionally cultivated.
Importance: Ba Bb Gd Hb Hc Lg Ln Lt Na Nc Pa Pb
Sa Sb Sc .
Bailey 544, Reader - Roitzsch 24.
- 42 * *Prunus ceracifera* Ehrh.
Myrobalan plum, Cherry plum, Marabella (E) A'jas, A'njas, Bar-qooq (A), Haloja, Halozaqah (K).
Widely cultivated in irrigated alluvial plains specially in orchards and citrus gardens.

Importance: Gd Hb Hc Kg Lg Ln Lt Mf
Reader - Roitzsch 23, Townsend and Guest 155.

43 *Prunus cerasus* L.

var. *semperflorens* W. Koch

All saint's Cherry, Everblooming Cherry, Sour Cherry, Morello Cherry (E), Karaz, Kilas, Karaz al-hamugh, Qarasiyah (A).

Grown in Kirkuk and Sulaimaniya.

Importance: Gd Hb Hc I Kc Kg Ki Lg Ln Lt Ms Od
Pa Pb Sa Sc

Townsend and Guest 170, Reader - Roitzsch 24.

44 **Prunus domestica* L.

var. *italica* Schneid.

Greengage, Common Plum, Garden Plum (E), Ajas, Gaujah, Bar-qooq (A)

Widely cultivated through out the country.

Importance : Ba Bb Gd Hb Hc Lg Ln Na Nc Pa Pb Sa
Sc

Bailey 540, Reader - Roitzsch 23 .

45 *Prunus Mahaleb* L.

Mahaleb, Saint Luice Cherry (E), Hab Mahleb, Mahleb Karzi (A)

Kenari, Malham, Mahaleb (K).

Cultivated in Sinjar and Sarsang.

Importance: D Gd Hb Hc I Lg Ln Lt Mt Pb Q Sa Sd
Bailey 544, Townsend and Guest 170.

46 *Prunus maritima* Marsh.

Beach plum (E) Ajas mariana (A).

Occasionally cultivated.

Importance : Gd Hb Hc Ln

Bailey 540 .

47 **Prunus persica* Batsch.

Nectarina (E), Khokh amlas (A)

Local var. muski, khatoon, ismaili; foreign var. *nectarina maxim.*

Peach (E), Khokh soofi (A)

Local var. mahalli; foreign var. alberta, martini, red june, okobo.

Widely cultivated in the north and the center.

Importance: Ba Bd Gd Hb Hc I Kh Lg Ln Lt Me Nc
Od Oi Pa Pb

Bailey 542, Townsend and Guest 160.

48 *Prunus pissardi* Ehrh.

Syn. *Prunus ceracifera* Ehrh var. *pissardi*

Cherry plum (E), Gaujah zeena (A).

Cultivated in the center and the south mainly Kerbala.

Importance: Gd Hb Hc Kg Lg Ln Lt Pb
Bailey 510.

49 *Prunus saliciana* Lindl.

var. Beauty (early ripening) Golden japanese (late ripening)

Japanese plum (E) Ajas yapani (A).

Occasionally cultivated.

Importance: Gd Hb Hc Ln Nc

Bailey 540.

50 *Pyracantha coccinea* Roem.

var. *lanlandii* Dipp.

Firethorn (E), Byrecantha (A)

Occasionally cultivated

Importance: Lh Ij Ln Ir

Bailey 507.

- 51 *Pyrus callaryana* Decne.
Callary Pear (E) Sabahbah (A).
Occasionally grow in the center and south, growing well in Za'faran-
iya.
Importance: Lg Lj Ln Lp Lr Lt Mf
Townsend and Guest 110.
- 52 **Pyrus communis* L.
Pear (E) A'rmoot, Kumathra (A), Harmi (K).
Occasionally cultivated in the plains under irrigation, wild in the north
Importance: Ba Gd Hb Hc Kg Ln Lt Na Nc Oi Pb Sa
Bailey 514, Townsend and Guest 108.
- 53 **Pyrus malus* L.
Syn: *Malus sylvastris* Mill.
Apple (E), Tuffah (A), Sebo (K), Alma (T).
Cultivated in the northern mountain vallies and plains and orchards
of the south.
Importance: Ba Bb Gd Ha Hb Hc I Kg Lg Ln Lt Nc Oi
Pa Pb Q Sa Sd
Bailey 514, Townsend and Guest 110.
- 54 *Raphiolepis umbellata* Makino
Yeddo Hawthorn (E) Rafiolibis (A).
Occasionally cultivated.
Importance: Ln Lr Ob
Bailey 511.
- 55 *Rosa banksiae* R. Br.
var. *latea*
Bank's Rose (E), Wared (A).
Cultivated in the center (Kiradah, Za'faran, Baghdad).
Importance : Lh Ln Oh
Bailey 537, Townsend and Guest 151.

e

- 56 *Rosa canina* L.
Dog hip rose, Dog rose (E) Wared al-qaim al-shajari, Wared al-Nas-
reen (A).
Wild in the north, sometimes cultivated.
Importance: I Lh Lj Ln Lr Mg Ms Oi
Bailey 535, Townsend and Guest 148.
- 57 **Rosa damascena* Mill.
Damask Rose, Red Rose (E) Wared, Wared al-Joori (A) wared (K)
Fonja kol (T).
Cultivated through the country.
Importance: D I Kd Kk Kl Lh Lj Ln Lr Mp Pc Pd
Bailey 535, Townsend and Guest 151.
- 58 *Rosa foetida* Herrm.
Austrian Brair, Persian Yellow Brair (E) Sheelan Sheelan(A).
Cultivated at the hillside as hedges in the northeast of the country.
Importance: Lh Lj Ln Lr Oi
Bailey 536, Townsend and Geust 144.
- 59 **Rosa moschata* Herrm.
var. *cama* Andr. and *Plana* West.
Musk Rose (E), Wared (A)
Cultivated in Mussaiyab, Karbala and other places in the south.
Importance: Kd Lh Lj Ln Lr Mp
Bailey 533, Townsend and Geust 150.
- 60 **Rosa multiflora* Thunb.
Rose (E), Wared (A).
Cultivated all over the country.
Importance: Lh Lj Ln Lr Lw
Anderson 97, Bailey 533.

- 61 **Rosa nitida* Willd.

Rose (E), Wared (A) .
Cultivated all over the country.
Importance: Lh Lj Ln Lr
Bailey 536.

- 62 **Rosa rugosa* Thunb.

Rugosa rose (E) Wared al-rujosa (A).
Cultivated through out the country.
Importance: Lh Lj Ln Lr
Anderson 93, 187. Bailey 536.

- 63 *Rosa wichuriana* Crepin

Climbing rose (E) Wared al-mutaslleq (A).
Occasionally cultivated.
Importance: Lh Lj Ln Lw
Townsend and Guest 151.

- 64 *Spiraea vanhouttei* Zabel

Spiraea (E) Sbeeria (A).
Occasionally cultivated.
Importance: Lh Lj Ln Lr
Bailey 498.

LEGUMINALES

Caesalpiniaceae

- 65 **Bauhinia purpurea* L.

Syn. *B. triandra* Roxb.
Camel's foot tree (E), Bohinia al-hamra, Khof al-jamal (A).
Cultivated in the center and south.
Importance: Lh Ln Lp Lt Mk Od Oh Ph Sa
Bailey 585.

- 66 **Bauhinia variegata* L.

Syn. *B. alba* var. *candida* & var. *variegata*.
Mountain ebony, Orchid tree (E) Khof al-jamal, Bohinia al-baidha
(A) Dagh abnoosi (T).
Cultivated in the center and south.
Importance: Lg Lh Ln Lp Mk Ob Od Oh Ph Rb Rc Sa
Bailey 585.

- 67 **Cassia artemisoides* Gaud.

Senna (E) Kassia al-naemah (A).
Cultivated in the center and south.
Importance: Lh Ln Lr Mk
Bailey 586.

- 68 *Cassia corymbosa* Lam.

Senna (E), Kassia (A).
Occasionally cultivated in the south.
Importance: Lh Ln Lr Mk
Bailey 587.

- 69 *Cassia fasciculata* Michx.

Senna (E), Kassia (A).
Occasionally cultivated in the south.
Importance: Lh Ln Lr Mk
Bailey 586.

- 70 *Cassia fistula* L.

Purging Cassia, Golden Shower (E), Khia shambar (A).
Occasionally cultivated in the south.
Importance: I Lh Ln Lt Mk
Bailey 587.

• 71 *Cassia occidentalis* L.

Coffee Sena, Negro Coffee (E), Kassia, Khiar Shambar (A).
Sena Makki (T).
Occasionally cultivated in south.
Importance: I Lh Ln Mk Mg
Guest 8.

• 72 *Cassia tomentosa* L.f.

Sena (E), kassia (A).
Occasionally cultivated in the south.
Importance: Lh Ln Lt Mk
Bailey 586.

• 73 *Cercis canadensis* L.

Red Bud (E) Arjawan (A).
Occasionally cultivated.
Importance: I Lg Ln Lt Mk Re
Bailey 585.

• 74 *Cercis siliquastrum* L.

Love tree, Juda's tree (E) Arjawan (A) Akhawan Ziwezlaq (K).
Cultivated in the north specially in Sulaimaniya,
Arbil and Zakho, but can be cultivated all over the country.
Importance :A Gc Lg Ln Lt Mk
Reader - Roitzsch 25.

• 75 *Delonix regia* Rafin.

Syn. *Poinciana regia* Bojer.
Royal Poinciana, Flamboyant tree, Flame tree, Peacock flower(E)
Bonsiana (A) .

Cultivated around Basrah.

Importance: A Gc I Lg Ln Lc Mk
Bailey 586, Reader-Roitzsch 30.

• 76 * *Gleditsia triacanthos* L.

var. *elegantissima* (pyramidal crown)
var. *bujotti* (Pendulous)
var. *inermis* (thornless, fodder)
Trithorned acacia, Sweet locust, Sweet bean, Honey locust (E),
Gledeshia (A).
Cultivated through out the country.
Importance :Lg Lj Ln Lp Lt Mk Sa Sb Sc Sd
Bailey 588, Reader - Roitzsch 26.

• 77 * *Parkinsonia aculeata* L.

Ratma, Horse bean, Jerusalem tree (E) Seysaban, Showk al-behr
Showk al- Quds (A).
Cultivated all over country.
Importance: Gc Lg Lj Ln Lr Mk Sb
Bailey 588, Reader - Roitzsch 26.

• 78 * *Poinciana gilliesii* Hook.

Syn. *Caesalpinia gilliesii* Wall.
Brasuleta, Bird of Paradise, Nicker bean (E) Abu shwarib (A).
Cultivated all over the country.
Importance : Lg Lj Ln Mk
Bailey 589.

• 79 * *Sesbania aegyptiaca* Poir. (**)

Sesbania (E) Seysaban (A).
Cultivated in the middle and south.

(**) Misplaced, actually belongs to Family Papilionaceae

Importance: Ba Gc I La Lg Ln Mi Mk Ob Pf Sb
Guest 16.

• 80 *Tamarindus indica* L.

Tamarind, Tamarindo (E) Tamar al-hindi (A).

Occasionally cultivated in the south.

Importance: Bb D Gd Hd I Lh Ln Lp Lt Mk Na Ne
Pb Sb

Bailey 587.

Mimosaceae

• 81 *Acacia arabica* (Lam) Willd.

Acacia, Babul, Gum tree (E) Showk al - Arab, Shajarat Samagh
al - Arabi, Santt al-mahalli (A).

Cultivated around Basrah.

Importance : Lj Ln Lt Mk Mp Mr Od Oh Sa Sb Sc
Reader - Roitzsch 33.

• 82 *Acacia cultiformis* Cunn.

Knife acacia (E) Santt al-Ramadi (A).

Occasionally cultivated in the middle and south.

Importance : Lg Ln Lr Mk Ob Ph Sd

Bailey 591.

• 83 * *Acacia cyanophylla* Lindl.

Blue leaved Wattle (E) Akasia (A).

Cultivated in the middle and south and in the north up to Arbil and
Mosul .

Importance: Lh Lj Ln Lr Lt Mk Ph

Reader - Roitzsch 35.

• 84 *Acacia farnesiana* Willd .

Syn. *Mimosa farnesiana* L .

Sweet acacia, Scented Acacia, Spindle pod wattle, Popiane, Popinax.

Cassie, Huisache (E) Showk al-Sham, Fitnah (A) .

Occasionally cultivated in the south.

Importance : Kd Kk Lg Lj Ln Lr Mk Od Oh Ph Sa
Sc Sd

Bailey 590. Reader- Roitzsch 34 .

• 85 *Acacia longifolia* Willd.

Sydney Golden Wattle (E) Santt al- Ramhi (A) .

Occasionally cultivated .

Importance: Lh Ln Mk Ph

Bailey 591.

• 86 *Acacia saligna* Wendli

Green acacia (E) Santt al-akhddhar (A).

Occasionally cultivated

Importance: Gc Lh Ln Mk Ph

Bailey 592.

• 87 * *Albizia julibrissin* Durazz

Silk tree (E) Shajarat al-harir (A).

Cultivated all over the country.

Importance: Lg Ln Lp Lr Lt Mk Od Ph

Bailey 385.

• 88 *Albizia lebbeck* Benth.

Syn. *Minimosa lebbeck* L.

Lebbeck tree, Woman's tongue tree, Circis tree, Indian wallnut (E)

Barham, Labakh (A).

Cultivated mainly around Basrah and Baghdad.

Importance: Gc I Lg Lj Ln Lp Lr Lt Mk Ob Ph Sc
Bailey 593, Reader - Roitzch 40.

• 89 *Mimosa pudica* L.

Sensitive Plant, Humble Plant, Touch-me-not (E) Nabtah
al-mustahiya, Sit al-mustahiyah (A).
Cultivated through out the country, more in middle and south.
Importance: Ln Lo Lr Ph
Bailey 589.

• 90 **Prosopis juliflora* (Sw.) D.C.

Algaroba, Mesquite (E) Masqat (A).
Cultivated in Arbil, Kirkuk, Sherqat, Baghdad and in the south.
Importance: Kc Lh Lj Ln Lp Mk Od Oe Ph Sd
Reader - Roitzsch 38.

Fabaceae

• 91 *Amphora fruticosa* L.

False Indigo, Bastard Indigo (E) Amifora (A).
Grown all over the country but not commonly.
Importance: Lh Ln Mk
Bailey 559.

• 92 *Arachis hypogaea* L.

var. Jeezah qaem, Mahalli maddad, Sini 40.
Goober, Ground nut, Arachis, Earth nut (E) Fistaq a'beed, Fool
Sudani, Fistaq al-haql (A).
Grown all over Iraq but cultivation is scattered.
Importance: E Ff Gc Gd I Ka Kf Kh Kj Kl Mk Ob Pc
Pe Pf Ph Sb
Bailey 554.

• 93 *Ceratonia siliqua* L. **

St. John's Beard, Carob (E) Kharroob (A).
Cultivated successfully in all parts of the country except extreme
north.
Importance: Ba I Lh Ln Lp Lt Mk Mo Mq Od
Bailey 585.

• 94 **Cicer arietinum* L.

var. Mahalli (white)
Garbanzom Gram, Chick pea (E) Hemmas (A) Nok (K) Nokhud
(T).
Cultivated only in the north.
Importance: Gc Gd I Mk Mq Oc Pe Pf Ph Q
Bailey 554.

• 95 *Clitoria ternatea* L.

Clitoria (E) Mazeriyoon hindi (A).
Cultivated in the north as annual and in the south as binneal.
Importance: I La Le Lw Ma Mk Ph Rb
Bailey 571.

• 96 *Coronilla glauca* L.

Crown vetch (E) Koronella Qurainah (A).
Grown all over the country but its cultivation is limited.
Importance: Lj Ln Lo Lr Mk Pe Pf Ph
Bailey 555

• 97 **Crotolaria juncea* L.

Sunn, Sunn hemp (E) Qanab, Krotolaria (A).
Cultivated all over the country.
Importance: Fd Fg I Mk Pe Pf Pg Q
Bailey 564.

(**) *Misplaced, actually belongs to Family Caesalpinaceae*

- 98 *Dalbergia sissoo* Roxb.
Sissoo (E) Sheesham, Saysam, Sarsoo'a (A) Kunji (K).
Cultivated in the middle and south.
Importance: A I Lg Ln Lp Lt Mk Sa Sc
Reader - Roitzsch 45.
- 99 **Dolichos lablab* L.
Syn. *Lablab vulgaris* Savi,
Hyacinth bean, Bonavist, Lablab beans (E) Lablab (A).
Cultivated all over the country.
Importance: Gc Gd I Lb Li Lj Lw Mk Pb Pe Pf Ph Rb
Bailey 575.
- 100 *Erythrina cristagalli* L.
Cockspur, Coral tree (E) Bibi mattu (A).
Grows well in the middle and south.
Importance: Ln Lr Mk
Bailey 578.
- 101 *Genista monosperma* Lam.
Broom (E) Jenista (A).
Grown all over the country but cultivation is limited.
Importance: Ln Lr Mk
Anderson 61, Bailey 569.
- 102 *Glycine max* Merr.
var. Erido, Accadian and Mammoth yellow.
Soybean (E) Fool soya (A).
Occasionally cultivated.
Importance: Ff Gc Gd Kc Ke Kj Mk Pe Pf Pg Ph
Bailey 579.
- 103 *Indigofera dosua* Wall.
Indigo (E) Indikofera, A'das murr (A)
Occasionally cultivated in the south.
Importance: Ln Lr Mk
Bailey 563.

- 104 *Laburnum alpinum* Bercht and Presl
Syn. *Cytissus alpinus* Mill.
Scotch Laburnum (E) Labornum (A)
Occasionally cultivated.
Importance: Ln Lt Mk
Bailey 567, Bretadeau 134.
- 105 *Laburnum anagyroides* Medic.
Syn. *L. vulgare* Bercht.
Golden chain, Bean tree (E) Labornum (A).
Occasionally cultivated
Importance : Ln Lt Mk Mt Q Sa
Bailey 566, Bretaudeau 134.
- 106 *Lathyrus hirsutus* L.
Rough pea, Vetch (E) Hartman (A).
Occasionally cultivated in the middle.
Importance: Mk Ph
Bailey 550,
- 107 *Lathyrus latifolius* L.
Everlasting peas (E) Bazalia moa'mmerah (A).
Occasionally cultivated in the north and the middle.
Importance: Lj Lw Mk
Anderson 163, Bailey 557.
- 108 **Lathyrus odoratus* L.
Vetchling, Sweet pea, Lathyrus (E) A'ter Bazalia zahriah, Bazla
zuhur (A).
Widely cultivated all over the country.
Importance: Kd Kk Lb Li Lj Lv Lw Mk
Bailey 551.

- 109 *Lathyrus sativus* L.
Grass pea vine, Chickling vetch, Bitter vetch, Indian pea, grass pea (E) Jalban , Hartaman (A).
Cultivated as a winter crop in middle (Dayala and Baghdad) as well as in the north (Sulaimanya).
Importance: Gc Gd I Mk Pe Pf Ph Q
Bailey 551.
- 110 **Lens culinaris* Medic.
Syn. *L. esculentum* Moench.
Lentil (E), A'das (A) A'das , Nisik (K), Marjamouk (T).
Mainly cultivated in the north, also in Dayala and Anbaar.
Importance: Gc Gd Mk Pe Pf Pg Ph
Bailey 553.
- 111 *Lotus corniculatus* L.
var. cascade
Bird's foot trefoil (E) Lotus, Qurt (A).
Introduced in 1971 as a pasture plant.
Importance: Gc Mk Mm
Bailey 571.
- 112 *Lupinus Hartwegii* Lindl.
Lupin (E) Tirmis zehri (A).
Grown all over the country but cultivation is limited.
Importance: Gc Lb Li Mk Mn Pe Pf Ph
Anderson 77, Bailey 566.
- 113 *Medicago falcata* L.
Yellow flowered alfalfa (E) Jatt asfar (A), Danuk (K).
Occasionally Cultivated.
Importance: Gc Mk Mm Pe Pf Ph
Bailey 582.

- 114 *Medicago hispida* Gaerth.
Syn. *M. denticulata* Willd.
Toothed Burr clover (E) Jatt (A) Danuk (K)
Grown in the north.
Importance: Gc Mk Mm Pe Pf Ph
Bailey 582.
- 115 * *Medicago sativa* L.
Alfafa, Lucerne, Medic. Cuina grass (E) Jatt (A), Danuk, Yonia (K).
Cultivated all over the country.
Importance: Gc Gd I Kc Ke Mk Mm Mp Oc Pe Pf Ph
Bailey 582.
- 116 *Melilotus alba* Desr.
White sweet clover (E) Nufol al-abyadh (A).
Introduced in 1971.
Importance: Gc Mk Mm Pe Pf Ph
Bailey 583.
- 117 * *Melilotus officinalis* Lam.
Yellow sweet clover, King's clover, Yellow millot (E) Nufol, Handaqooq (A).
Occasionally Cultivated all over the country .
Importance : D Ga Gc I Mi Mk Mm Oe Pe Pf Ph
Bailey 583.
- 118 * *Phaseolus mungo* L.
Urd, Black gram, Mungo bean (E) Mash mahalli (A).
Cultivated all over the country except in the extreme south.
Importance : Ga Gc Gd Mk Mm Pe Pf Pg Ph Rb
Bailey 574.

- 119 * *Phaseolus vulgaris* L.
Kidney bean (E) Fasoolia (A).
Cultivated all over the country .
Importance : Gc Gd Mk Pb Pf Pg Ph Rb
Bailey 574.
- 120 * *Pisum sativum* L.
var. *macrocarpon*
Garden pea, Edible podded pea (E) Bizalia, Bazalia (A).
Cultivated through out the country
Importance: Gd Mk Oe Pb Pf Pg Ph Rb
Bailey 553.
- 121 *Pueria thunbergiana* Benth .
Thunberg's Kudzu vine (E) Kudzu(A)
Grown mostly in the middle and south, may be good for the Cul-
tivation in the north .
Importance: Gc Lw Mk Oc Ph
Bailey 577 .
- 122 * *Robinia pseudo-acacia* L.
var. *bossaniana* – good for avenue planting,
var. *dicaeana* – good for ornamental Planting,
var. *inermis* – thornless, good for fodder,
var. *fastigiata* – produces a slender tree, and
var. *rectissima* – produces durable wood.
Locust tree, False Acacia, Whya tree, Silver Chain (E) Santt all-
kazib, Robeenia (A), Salqam jejeki aghaji (T).
Cultivated through the country but grows well in the north.
Importance: A Gc I Lg Ln Lp Lt Mk Oe Sa Sb Sd
Bretaudau 132, Reader – Roitzsch 43.

- 123 *Sophora japonica* L.
Chinese Scholar tree, Japanese Pagoda tree (E) Sofora (A),
Dildar (K, T).
Grown in the northern plains.
Importance : A Lg Ln Lp Lt Mk Ob Sa Sc Sd Se
Bailey 563 Bretaudau 131.
- 124 *Spartium junceum* L.
Syn. *Genista juncea* Lau .
Weaver's Broom, Spanish Broom (E) Sheah shajari, Sit Khadeejah
Spartium, Rathm (A) Qater der naghi (T).
Cultivated all over the country specially in the north .
Importance: Fd Fe I Kd Lg Lj Ln Lr Mk Q
Bailey 570.
- 125 * *Trifolium alexandrinum* L.
var. *Itali* (Grown in the north),
var. *Masqawi* (grown in the middle and the south).
Egyptian clover, Barseem (E), Barseem (A).
Widely cultivated throughout the country.
Importance: Gc Mk Mm Pe Pf Ph
Bailey 581 .
- 126 *Trifolium incarnatum* L.
Crimson clover (E), Barseem al-ahmar (A).
Occasionally cultivated.
Importance: Gc Mk Mm Pe Pf Ph
Bailey 581.
- 127 *Trifolium repens* L.
White clover (E), Barseem al-abyadh (A).
Occasionally cultivated.
Importance: Gc I Mk Mm Pe Pf Ph
Bailey 581.

- 128 **Trifolium resupinatum* L.
var. *maius* Boiss.
Persian clover (E), Barseem Erani (A).
Cultivated all over the country, sometimes occurs as escape from cultivation.
Importance: Gc Mk Mm Pe Pf Ph
Bailey 580.
- 129 *Trigonella foenum-graecum* L.
Fenugreek seeds (E), Halbah (A), Shumli (K)
Cultivated all over the country.
Importance: D I Mk Pe Pf Ph
Bailey 583.
- 130 *Vicia bengalensis* L.
Purple vetch (E), Hurtuman benghali (A), Polkah (K).
Cultivated in the north.
Importance: Gc Mk Mm Pe Pf Ph
Bailey 552.
- 131 *Vicia dasycarpa* Ten.
Wooly pod vetch (E), Hurtuman (A), Polka (K).
Sometimes cultivated in the north.
Importance: Gc Mk Mm Pe Pf Ph
Bailey 552.
- 132 *Vicia Ervilia* Willd.
Ervil, Bitter vetch (E), Hurtuman murr (A), Polkah (K).
Sometimes cultivated in the north.
Importance: Ga Gc Mk Mm Pe Pf Q
Bailey 552.

- 133 **Vicia faba* L.
var. Iraqiah (small seeded)
var. Shamiah (large seeded)
Syn. *Faba vulgaris* Moench
Horse bean, Broad bean (E), Baqellah (A), Paqlah (K).
Cultivated all over the country except in sandy and saline soils.
Importance: E Gc Gd Mk Mm Oc Pb Pe Pf Pg Ph Rb
Bailey 543.
- 134 *Vicia norbonensis* L.
Narborene vetch (E), Hurtuman (A), Polkah (K).
- 135 *Vicia sativa* L.
Common vetch, Spring vetch (E), Hurtuman rabe'e (A), Polkah (K).
- 136 *Vicia villosa* Roth.
Hairy vetch, Winter vetch (E), Hurtman shetwi (A) Polkah (K).
Occasionally cultivated in the north.
Importance: Gc Mk Mm Pe Pf Ph
Bailey 552.
- 137 **Vigna sinensis* Endl.
Syn. *Dolichos sinensis* L.
Cowpea (E), Lobia, O'wain (A)
Cultivated as a summer crop all over the country.
Importance: Ga Gc Gd Mk Mq Pe Pf Rb
Bailey 576.
- 138 **Wisteria floribunda* DC.
Syn. *W. multijuga*

Japanese wisteria (E) *Wisteria al-yapaniah* (A).

- 139 **Wisteria fruticans* Poir.

Wisteria (E) *Wisteria al-Amreckiah* (A).

- 140 **Wisteria sinensis* Sweet

Chinese wisteria (E) *Wisteria seeniah* (A).

Cultivated through out the country.

Importance : Ln Lw Mk

Anderson 63, Bailey 558.

ARALIALES

Araliaceae

- 141 **Hedera helix* L.

English Ivy (E) *Lablab Inglizi* (A).

Cultivated through out the country .

Importance : I Lg Lj Ln Lw Mr Ob Of Q Sa

Bailey 746.

Caprifoliaceae

- 142 *Abelia grandiflora* Rehd .

Abelia (E) *Abeelia* (A)

Occasionally cultivated .

Importance : Lh Lj Ln Lr

Anderson 171, Bailey 945.

- 143 **Lonicera japonica* Thunb.

Honey suckle (E) *Wared al-a'sl*, *Khanemli* (A).

Cultivated through out the country .

Importance : Lh Lj Ln Lw

Bailey 945.

- 144 *Lonicera morrowi* Gray

Honey suckle (E) *Khanemli morwai* (A) .

Occasionally cultivated .

Importance : Le Lj Ln Lr Lw

Bailey 943.

- 145 *Lonicera periclymenum* L.

Honey suckle, Woodbine (E) *Khanamli* (A).

Cultivated in Mosul and Baghdad .

Importance : A Lh Lj Ln Lw

Bailey 941.

- 146 *Sambucus canadensis* L.

American Alder, Sweet Alder (E), *Sambucus* (A).

Occasionally cultivated in the north .

Importance : Ba I Kd Ln Lr Mp Nc

Bailey 935.

- 147 *Weigelia florida* A. Dc.

Wigelia (E) *Wijalia* (A) .

Occasionally cultivated .

Importance : Lj Ln Lr Na

Bailey 946.

HAMAMELIDALES

Platanaceae

- 148 **Platanus acerifolia* Willd

London plane tree (E), *Janar landani* (A), *Chanar* (K).

Cultivated all over the country better in north.

Importance: A Lg Ln Lt Sa Sc Sd

Bailey 493.

149 **Platanus occidentalis* L.

Button wood , American plane tree (E) Janar gharbi (A)
Chanar (K).

Cultivated all over the country but better in the north.

Importance : Lg Ln Lt Sa Sc Sd

Bailey 493, Reader-Roitzsch 49.

150 **Platanus orientalis* L.

Oriental Sycamore, Oriental plane tree (E) Janar sharqi(A)

Chanar (K), Dulb (T) .

Cultivated all over the country, better in north .

Importance : A I Lg Ln Lp Lt Sa Sd Sc

Bailey 492, Reader-Roitzsch 47.

• Buxaceae

151 **Buxus sempervirens* L.

var. *suffruticosa* L.

Common box tree (E) Shimshar (A)

Cultivated through out the country, better in the north.

Importance: Lh Lj Ln Lp Lr Sa Sc

Bailey 623.

SALICALES

• Salicaceae

• 152 **Populus alba* L.

Abele, White poplar, Silver leaf poplar, (E) Hoor, Khor, Qough .

abiyadh, Qough roomi (A) Qwach, Qwagh dimishqi (K).

Cultivated through out the country specially in the north.

Importance: I Lg Ln Lt Oa Sa Sc Sd Se

Bailey 321, Reader-Roitzsch 52.

• 153 **Populus euphratica* Oliv.

Euphretes Poplar (E) Hoor al-furati, Gharab (A) Pallt (K).

Cultivated in the south, wild in the north.

Importance: A I Lg Ln Lt Sa Sb Sc

Reader-Roitzsch 55.

• 154 **Populus nigra* L.

var. *thevestiana* Dode, Local var. khatooni, Shattan

Black poplar (E) Hoor, Howar, Qowagh aswad (A) Ispindar, Spin-
dar, Spidar (K).

Cultivated in the northern mountain vallies and southern date gar-
dens.

Importance: A I Lg Ln Lt Oa Of Sa Sb Sc Se

Reader-Roitzsch 58.

• 155 **Salix acmophylla* Boiss.

Willow (E) Safsaf, Gharab (A), Bi, Bihok (K), Suqud, Suqud Aghaji
(T).

Cultivated through out the country

Importance: A Fe I Lg Ln Lt Lw Ph Sb

Reader-Roitzsch 50.

• 156 **Salix aegyptiaca* L.

Syn. *S. medimii*

Egyptian willow (E) Safsaf masri (A).

Cultivated all over the country.

Importance: Fe Lg Ln Lt

Sadiq 424.

• 157 **Salix alba* L.

White Willow, European Willow (E) Safsaf al-fudhi, Safsaf abyadh,
Gharab (A) Bi, Bihok (K), Saqud, Saqud Aghaji (T).

Cultivated through out the country , especially in the north.

Importance: Fe I Lg Ln Lt Ms Ph Sa Sb Sc Sd Se

Bailey 320, Reader-Roitzsch 52.

• 158 **Salix babylonica* L.

Chinese willow, Weeping willow (E) Safsaf babili, Safsaf baki, Safsaf mustali (A) Bi shang, Shanga bi, Shorebi (K).

Cultivated all over the country.

Importance: Fe I Lg Ln Lr Od Sa Sb Sc

Bailey 320, Reader-Roitzsch 53.

• 159 **Salix purpurea* L.

Purple osier willow, Purple Willow (E) Safsaf arjawani (A).

Cultivated all over the country also occurs wild.

Importance: Fe I Lg Ln Lt Mp Sb Sd

Sadiq 424.

FAGALES

Fagaceae

160 **Quercus infectoria* Oliv.

Nut gall (E), A'fs (A), Mazu (K) Mazi Mishi Aghaji (T).

Occasionally cultivated, wild in the north.

Importance: Ln Lq Lt Ob Oh

Reader-Roitzsch 67, Sadiq 440.

161 **Quercus persica* Jaub and Spach.

Manna Oak (E), Balloot (A), Barro (K), Mishi Aghaji (T).

Cultivated in the northern Kurdistan region.

Importance: Gd I Lg Ln Lt Mp

Sadiq 440.

JUGLANDALES

Juglandaceae

• 162 **Carya illinoensis* Koch.

Pecan (E) Jauz amreeki (A).

Recently introduced, cultivated in Baghdad and in the north.

Importance: A E Gd Ka Kc Kf Lg Ln Lt Ob Pa Pc Pd

Sb Sd

Bailey 325, Reader-Roitzsch 81.

• 163 **Juglans nigra* L.

Black Walnut (E) Jauz al-aswad (A)

Occasionally cultivated, recently introduced, large scale plantation unsuccessful.

Importance: E Gd Ke Lg Ln Lt Sc Sd

Bailey 324, Reader-Roitzsch 80.

• 164 **Juglans regia* L.

Butter nut, Persian Walnut (E) Jauz (A) Gauz, Guiz (K) Jawaiz (T).

Cultivated in the northern (Kurdistan) region.

Importance: E Gc Gd I Kc Kd Kj Kl Ln Lt Mi Nb
Ob Oh Pa Pc Pd Sa Sb Sc Sd

Bailey 524, Reader Roitzsch 78.

CASUARINALES

Casuarinaceae

• 165 **Casuarina cunninghamiana* Miq.

Beef wood, River she-oak, White Oak (E) Kazwarina (A), Kazurina (K).

Occasionally cultivated, better in south and middle.

Importance: Lh Ln Lt Sa

Reader-Roitzsch 81-86.

• 166 **Casuarina equisetifolia* Forst.

Iron wood, Beef wood tree, Swamp she-oak, Horse tail tree (E) Tarweena, Falwa, Sanauber asterali, Kazwarina (A), Kazurina (K).

Cultivated all over Iraq, better in the south and center.

Importance: A I Lh Ln Lp Lt Sa Sd

Bailey 316, Reader-Roitzsch 81-86.

•167 * *Casuarina stricta* Dry .

Shingle oak, Drooping she-oak, tail tree. (E) Kazwarina (A), Kazurina (K).

Cultivated in the center center and south

Importance : Lh Ln Lp Lt Sa Sc Sd

Bailey 316, Reader-Roitzsch 81-86.

Ulmaceae

URTICALES

168 * *Celtis australis* L.

European Hackberry, European Nettle tree (E) Mees (A) Tawuk (K).

Cultivated in and around Baghdad, occasionally in the north.

Importance : E Gd Lg Ln Lt Sa Sc Sd

Brataudeau 90, Reader-Roitzsch 89.

•169 *Celtis occidentalis* L.

Hackberry, Beaver wood (E) Mees gharbi (A).

Occasionally cultivated .

Importance : Lg Ln Lt Sa Sc Sd

Bailey 335.

•170 *Celtis orientalis* L.

Hackberry, Sugar berry (E) Mees sharqi (A).

Occasionally cultivated .

Importance: Lg Ln Lt Ma Sd

Bailey 335 .

•171 *Ulmus carpinifolia* Gled .

Smooth-toothed Elm, Common Elm, (E) ,A' ra' r (A), Qarah Aghaji (T) .

Occasionally cultivated in the north.

Importance : I Ln Lt Mp Ms Sa Sc Sd

Bailey 334, Reader-Roitzsch 87.

Cannabinaceae

•172 *Cannabis sativa* L.

Marijuana, Indian Hemp (E), Hasheeshah, Qanab (A).

Cultivated in the northern regions.

Importance : Fd Fe Fg Ga Gc Gd I J Kc Ke Kh Kj
Kl Of Q

Bailey 341, Al-Rawi 36.

•173 *Humulus lupulus* L.

European Hop (E) Hasheesha al-deenar (A).

Occasionally cultivated .

Importance : I Kd Lg Lh Lw

Bailey 341.

Moraceae

•174 *Broussonetia papyrifera* L'Her

Paper mulberry (E), Tooth al-warqi (A).

Occasionally cultivated.

Importance: Fc Fd Ln Lt

Bailey 337, Brataudeau 104.

•175 *Ficus bengalensis* L.

Banyan tree (E), Fikus benghali (A).

Occasionally cultivated.

Importance: Ba Fd Fe I Lg Ln Lt Mj Sa Sc Sd

Bailey 340.

•176 **Ficus carical* L.

var. *rupestris* Hauskn et Boiss.

Common Fig, Fig tree (E), Teen (A), Henjir, Hejir (K), Anjeer (T).

Widely cultivated through out the country specially in the north.
Importance: Gd Hb Hd I Ln Lt Mj Mn Ms Nc Pa Pb
Bailey 339, Reader-Roitzsch 92.

• 177 *Ficus elastica* Roxb.

Ficus, Indian Rubber plant (E) Shajarat Matat-alhindi (A).
Cultivated all over the country in shaded condition, grows best in the south .
Importance: Lh Ln Lo Lt Mp
Bailey 340.

• 178 *Ficus pumila* L.

Okgue, Creeping Fig (E) Teen al-zaahef (A).
• Cultivated in the middle and south.
Importance: Fd Lh Ln Lw Mp Od
Bailey 339.

• 179 *Ficus religiosa* L.

Bo-tree, Peepal (E), Teen al-asnam (A).
Cultivated in the middle and south.
Importance: Ge I Lh Ln Lp Lt Mn
Bailey 339, Reader-Roitzsch 94.

• 180 *Ficus retusa* L.

Ficus (E) Fikus (A).
Occasionally cultivated.
Importance: D I Lh Ln Lt Re
Bailey 340.

• 181 **Morus alba* L.

Weeping mulberry, White Mulberry(E)Toot, Tooth(A)Ti, Tee, Tu(K).

Cultivated through out the country.

Importance: Ga Gd Ge Hb Hc I Lg Ln Lp Lt Na Nc
Sb Sd

Bailey 337, Reader-Roitzsch 90.

• 182 **Morus nigra* L.

Black Mulberry, Sycamine (E), Tooth, Tooth aswad, (A), Tee, Tu (K), Qarah tooth, Tooth (T).

Cultivated through out the country.

Importance: Gd Ge Hb Hc I Lg Ln Lt Na Nc Ob Pd
Sb Sc Sd

Bailey 337, Reader-Roitzsch 92.

• 183 *Morus rubra* L.

Red Mulberry, American Mulberry (E) Tooth al-ahmar (A).
Occasionally cultivated.

Importance: Gd Hb Hc Lg Ln Lt Na Nc Ob Pd Sb Sc
Sd

Bailey 337, Brataudeau 103.

THYMELEALES

Nyctaginaceae

• 184 **Bougainvillea glabra* Chois.

Bougainvillea, Chinese paper flower (E) Jahannamiah (A).
Cultivated all over the country.

• 185 **Bougainvillea spectabilis* Willd.

Bougainvillea, Chineae paper flower (E) Jahannamiah (A),

Cultivated all over the country except extreme north.

Importance: Lh Lj Ln Lw Sb

Bailey 358.

• 186 **Mirabilis jalapa* L.

Four O'clock plant, Marvel of Peru (E) Lala Abbas (A) Haft Rang (K), Karja safa. (T) .

Cultivated through out the country,.

Importance : I La Li Ln Lo Ob Pd

Sadiq 340.

PROTEALES

Proteaceae

* 187 *Grevillea robusta* Cunn,

Warragarra, Silk Oak (E), Sindian, Karfeelia (A).

Grown in the middle and south .

Importance : Lh Ln Lp Lt Sa Sc Sd

Bailey 345.

PITTOSPORALES

Pittosporaceae

• 188 **Pittosporum tobira* Ait.

Tobira, Japanese pittosporum (E) Betosborum (A).

Cultivated all over the country.

ImportanceL: h Lj Ln Lr Lu

Bailey 488.

TAMARICALES

Tamaricaceae

189 *Tamarix aphylla* Karst.

Syn. *T. articulata* Vahl, *T. orientalis* Forsk,

Athel Tamarisk, Jointed .Tamarisk(E)Athel, Turfa(A),Yulghoom(T).

Cultivated in the lower plains .

Importance: I Lh Lj Ln Lp Lr Lt Mp Ob Oh Sb Sc

Bailey 678.

190 * *Tamaarix parviflora* Pall.

Tamarisk (E), Athel (A).

Cultivated through out the country.

Importance : Lh Lj Ln Lr Lt Sb

Bailey 678.

191 * *Tamarix pentandra* Pall.

Syn. *T. hispida* .

Kashghar Tamarisk (E) Athel hisbida (A).

Cultivated all over the country.

Importance : Lh Lj Ln Lr

Bailey 678.

VIOLALES

Vioaceae

• 192 * *Viola odorata* L.

Garden violet, Florist's violet (E), Banafsaj, Banafshah (A).

Cultivated all over the country .

Importance : I Kd Lb Li Lk Ln Lo Ms Pc

Amderson 55 , Bailey 684 .

• 193 *Viola tricolor* L.

var. *hortensis* D.C.

Pansy, Heartsease (E) Zehrat al-Thalooth, Soorah, Banseh, Bansiah (A).

Occasionally cultivated .

Importance : I Lb Li Lk Ln Lo

Anderson 55, Bailey 686.

PASSIFLORALES

Passifloraceae

• 194 * *Passiflora caerulea* L.

Passion flower (E) Wared al-Sa'ah (A) Sa'at Koli, Charkhe falak (T).

Cultivated through out the country.

Importance : Lh Ln Lw

Anderson 165.

• 195 * *Passiflora incarnata* L.

Apricot vine, Passion flowers, Maypop (E), Zehrat al-alam, Wared al-Sa'ah (A) Sa'at Koli, Charkhe falak (T).

Cultivated through out the country.

Importance : I J Lh Ln Lw Nc

196 *Passiflora quadrangularis* L.

Giant granadillo, Barbadine, Granadilla real (E) Wared al-sa'ah (A).

Cultivated through out the country.

Importance : Bb Gd Hd Lh Ln Lw Nc Rb

Bailey 691 .

CUCURBITALES

Cucurbitaceae

• 197 *Beneincasa hispida* Cogn.

Wax gourd, White gourd, Ash gourd, Chinese preserving melon (E), Qar'silahi, Shijar abyadh al-hindi (A), Hindustan qabaghi (T) .

Occasionally cultivated .

Importance : Gd I Lj Lw Nb Nc Rb

Bailey 953, Chakravarty 80.

• 198 * *Citrullus vulgaris* L.

syn. *Colloeynthis citrulus*

var. *viridis*, *albidus*, *Nigro*; *Seminius*, *Varilgatus*, *Rotundus*, *Minor* / *Shami*, *Pulcherrima*, *Oblongus*, *varigatus*, *Pumilus*.

Water melon (E) Raqqi, Shimzi, (A) Shoqi (K), Qarbooz (T) .

Cultivated through out the country in irrigated fields and sandy river beds.

Importance : E Gd Hb Hc I Kg Nc Oe Pb

Bailey 953, Chakravarty 80.

• 199 *Cumis melo* L.

varieties : oblongus, rugosus, hirkukensis, flexuous, shauki, cucurbitaceous, depressus, rotundus, turensis, major, samarensis, fraiduni, ovatus, reticulatus, variegatus, suavis, baqubensis, minimus, shimam, rafednapsi, ovatus.

Musk melon, Cantaloupe, Sweet melon (E) Bateekh (A) Kalak Jandorah (K), Qavoon (T).

Cultivated from Mosul to Basrah

Importance : E Gd Hb Hc I Kg

Bailey 955, Chakravarty 86.

• 200 *Cucumis prophetarum* L.

Gherkin (E), Kulaira (A), Gul khandan (K).

Occasionally cultivated

Importance : I Lj Lw Q

Chakravarty 106.

• 201 * *Cucumis sativus* L.

Cucumber (E), Khiair mai (A) Aroo, Khiair (K).

Cultivated all over the country in sandy beds.

Importance : Gd I Nb Rb Re

Bailey 955, Chakravarty 102.

202 * *Cucurbita maxima* Duchn.

Red gourd, Red Pumpkin, Winter Squash (E) Shijar askala (A)

Kadola (K), Qabagh (T).

Cultivated all over the country.

Importance : E Gd I Kg Rb

Bailey 952, Chakravarty 130.

• 203 * *Cucurbita moschata* Duch.

Cushaw, White crook neck squash, Indian gourd, Indian pumpkin (E) Shijar (A) Kadoo, Kolakap (K) Qabagh (T).

Cultivated through out the country .

Importance : E Gd I Rb

Chakravarty 129.

• 204 * *Cucurbita pepo* L.

var. *melopepo* Alef (Bush Summer pumpkin).

var. *ovifera* Alef (Yellow flowered gourd).

Vegetable marrow, Field pumpkin (E) Shijar (A) Kolakah (K) Qabagh (T).

Cultivated all over the country .

Importance : E Gc Gd I Pa Rb

Bailey 952, Chakravarty 128.

• 205 * *Lagenaria siceraria* Standl.

Calabash, Bottle gourd (E) Qarasabahi, Qara' (A) Qarah (K) Bagh (T).

Cultivated through out the country.

Importance : Gd I Lw MI Rb

Bailey 954, Chakravarty 60.

• 206 *Luffa acutangula* Roxb.

Dish cloth gourd, Angular sponge Luffa (E) Leef (A) Kaddok (K) Leefkah (T).

Occasionally cultivated in the middle and south.

Importance : Fc Gd I La Lw Mc Rb

• 207 * *Luffa cylindrica* Roem.

Vegetable sponge, Towel gourd, Sponge Luffa, (E) Leef, Aloof (A),
Kaddoo (K), Leefkah (T).

Cultivated through out the country .

Importance : Fc Gd I La Lj Lw Mc Rb
Bailey 953.

• 208 *Momordica balamina* L.

Balsam apple (E) Momordika (A).

Cultivated through out the country.

Importance : Gc Gd I La Lj Lw Rb

• 209 *Momordica charantia* L.

Balsam pear, Balsam cucumber, Bitter gourd (E) Kulairah (A)
Karela (K), Ajaib Illmasi, Kola khandan (T).

Cultivated through out the country.

Importance : Gd I La Lj Lw Rb
Bailey 956.

210 *Trichosanthes anguina* L.

Serpent gourd, Snake gourd (E)

Occasionally planted .

Importance : Gd Rb

Bailey 956, Chakravarty 59.

Begoniaceae

211 * *Begonia* sp.

Begonia, Elephant Ear (E), Bekonia (A).

Cultivated through out the country as ornamental.

Importance : Lj Li Lk Ln Lo

Bailey 694, Sadiq 491.

CACTALES

Cactaceae

• 212 *Cereus pasacana*

Hedge cactus (E) Subair al-shama'h ,Subair al-shama'h al-dhak-
ham (A).

• 213 *Cereus peruvianus* Mill .

Subair al- Shama'h al- Beru (A) .

• 214 *Cereus validis* Haw .

Subair al-Shama'h al- azraq . (A).

Cultivated all over the country .

Importance : Ln Lo Ls

Bailey 711 .

• 215 *Echinocactus Grusonii* Hild .

Golden ball cactus, Echinocactus (E) Subair al- kurawi saghir
Abu toba (A).

Cultivated through out the country.

Importance : Ln Lo Ls

Bailey 709 .

• 216 *Eriocreus tortuosus* Riccobono

Subair Hayyah, Subair Shama'h al- multawi (A).
Commonly cultivated through out the country .
Importance : Ln Lo Ls
Bailey 713 .

• 217 *Mamilaria* sp. Haw .

Dimpling Cactus (E) Mamilaria (A).
Cultivated through out the country .
Importance : Ln Lo Ls
Bailey 706 .

• 218 * *Opuntia ficus- indica* L.

Prickly pear, Cactus (E) Obanshia, Sabrah, Teen al- shoki (A).
Cultivated all over Iraq .
Importance : Gd Hc Lj Ln Lo Ls Na Ne
Bailey 703 .

219 *Trichocereus spachianus* Reccobono

Subair al- Shama'h qaseer al- qaem (A).
Cultivated through out the country .
Importance : Ln Lo Ls
Bailey 713 .

TILIALES

Tiliaceae

• 220 *Corchorus Capsularis* L.

Jute (E) Jute hindi al-akhddhar, Mulukhiya (A) .
Sometimes cultivated in the south .
Importance: Fd Fg I Re

• 221 *Corchorus olitorius* L.

Nalta jute (E) Jute hindi al-ahmar, Mulukhiyah;A).
Grown in the south .
Importance : Fd Fg Od Re
Bailey 654 .

• 222 *Grewia tiliaefoli* Vahl .

Dhamani Phalsa (E) .
Occasionally cultivated .
Importance : Gc Gd Lg Lj Ln Lp Lr Lt Ob Sa Sd
Guest 11 .

223 *Tilia cordata* Mill .

Linden, Basswood, Lime (E), Teelia (A) .
Grown in the regions north of Mosul .
Importance : Ln Lt Sa Sc Sd
Bailey 653, Brataudeau 84 .

Sterculiaceae

• 224 *Brachychiton acerifolium* Muell .

Flame tree, Bottle tree (E) Setarkulia (A) .
Cultivated in the north and some times in the middle .
Importance : Lh Ln Lp Lt Sd
Reader-Roitzsch 137 .

• 225 * *Brachychiton populneum* R. Br .

Kurrajong, Bottle tree (E) Setarkulia daematul khadhra (A) .
Cultivated all over the country specially in the middle and south.
Importance : Lh Ln Lp Lt Sd
Bailey 669 .

- 226 *Firmiana simplex* Wight .

Chinese parasol tree, Phoenix tree (E).
Occasionally cultivated .
Importance : Lh Ln Lp Lt Sc Sd
Bailey 670 .

Bombacaceae

- 227 *Bombax malabaricum* DC.

Silk cotton tree (E) Deebaj (A) .
Cultivated in the middle and south .
Importance : Fb I Ln Oa Od Of Sd
Bailey 666, Reader-Roitzsch 136 .

MALVALES

Malvaceae

- 228 * *Abutilon theophrastii* Medic.

Button weed, Velvet weed, Flowering mapple (E) Jut manshoori(A).
Cultivated in the middle and south .
Importance : Fb Fg
Bailey 660 .

- 229 * *Althaea rosea* Cav.

Holly hock (E) , Khatmah, Wared al-khatmah (A) Gul hero (K)
Khatmi (T) .
Cultivated through out the country .
Importance : I La Lb Le Lj Lk Ob
Bailey 658 .

- 230 * *Gossypium herbaceum* L .

var . Sinjar (Matresses)
Asiatic cotton, Levant cotton (E) , Qatan, Qatan Asiawi (A) Looka,
Bahmu (K) , Bamooq (T) .

- 231 * *Gossypium hirsutum* L .

varieties : Akala Rojers (Middle and south) .
Cooker Wilt (North), Akala old
American Cotton, Upland Cotton (E) Qatan, Qatan Amreeki
(A) Lookah, Bahmu (K) ,Bamooq (T) .
Cultivated all over the country .
Importance : Fb Fd Fg Gc Gd I Ka Kc Kg Kh Ki
Kl Oa Kj Ob Oe Oh Pd Pf
Bailey 663 .

- 232 * *Hibiscus cannabinus* L .

Kenaf, Decan hemp, Ambri hemp, Gambo hemp, Java jute, Mesta
(E) ,Qanab hindi, Jil jil (A) .
Cultivated in the middle and south .
Importance : Fg I
Bailey 665 .

- 233 * *Hibiscus esculentus* L .

Okra, Gumbo, Lady finger (E) Bamiah (A) .
Cultivated all over the country .
Importance : Fd Fg Gd I Pb Rb
Bailey 664 .

234 *Hibiscus mutabilis* L.

Cotton rose (E) ,Khatma mutabilis (A) .
Occasionally cultivated .
Importance : La Ij
Bailey 666 .

235 * *Hibiscus rosa-sinensis* L .

China rose, Shoe flower, Chinese hibiscus (E) Jamal , Khatmah,
Shajar al-Khatmah (A), Jeen Koli (K).
Cultivated in the center and south .
Importance : I Lb Lh Lj Ln Lr Pd
Bailey 665 .

236 *Hibiscus sabdariffa* L .

Rosella, Jamaica Sorrel, Red Sorrel, Rama (E) Karkadiah (A) Jai
Kojarat (T) .
Cultivated all over the country .
Importance : Bb Fg I Nc
Bailey 664 .

237 *Hibiscus syriacus* L.

Rose of Sharon, Shrubby althaea (E) Khatmah sooriya (A) .
Occasionally cultivated .
Importance : Lh Lj Ln Lr
Bailey 665 .

238 *Lagunaria Patersonii* Don .

Bodrat al- a 'freet (A) .
Occasionally cultivated .
Importance : Ln Lt
Bailey 663 .

239 *Lavatera trimestris* L .

var . *splendens* Bailey .
Resha khatmi (A) .
Occasionally cultivated .
Importance : I Li Lk Ln
Bailey 657 .

MALPIGHIALES

Linaceae

240 *Linum flavum* L .

Flax (E) Kattan zahur Mo' ammar al- asfar (A) .
Occasionally cultivated .
Importance : Li Lk Ln
Bailey 603 .

241 * *Linum grandiflorum* Desf .

Flowering flax, Scarlet flax (E) Kattan ahmar (A) .
Cultivated all over the country .
Importance : Lb Li Lk Ln
Bailey 604 .

242 *Linum perenne* L .

Flax (E) Kattan zuhur mo ' ammar azraq (A) .
Occasionally cultivated .
Importance : Lb Li Lk Ln
Bailey 604 .

• 243 * *Linum usitatissimum* L .

varieties : Marakashi 10, 50, Indian 61,
Flax, Linseed (E) Kattan (A) Gosh (K), Kattan (T)
Cultivated in the north eastern and central regions of the country .
Importance : Fd Fg Gc Gd I Ka Kc Ke Kj Kl Lb
Bailey 604 .

EUPHORBIALES

Euphorbiaceae

• 244 *Acalypha wilkensiana* Muel Arg .

Copper leaf (E), Akleefa (A).
occasionally cultivated .
Importance : Lh Lj Ln Lr
Bailey 622 .

• 245 *Euphorbia heterophylla* L .

Mexican fire plant, Annual poinsetta (E) Bintul Quensel (A) Shir Mar (K).
Cultivated all over the country .
Importance : La Lh Lj Ln
Bailey 618 .

• 246 *Euphorbia marginata* Pursh .

Snow-on-the-mountain (E), Wared al-thalej (A), Shir Mar (K).
Cultivated all over the country .
Importance : La Lh Lj Ln Od
Bailey 615

• 247 *Euphorbia Milli* des Moulins .

Syn. *E. splendens* Hock .
Crown of thorns (E) Bintul Quensel al-showkia'h, Showk al-Maseeh (A) .
Cultivated all over the country .
Importance : Ln Lo Ls
Bailey 617 .

• 248 * *Euphorbia pulcherrima* Willd .

Christmas flower, Easter Flower (E), Bintul Quensel (A) Shir Mar (K) .
Grown in the middle and the south .
Importance : Lh Lj Ln Lo Lr
Bailey 401 .

• 249 *Euphorbia pilulifera* L .

Indian wolf spurge , Pill bearing spurge (E) Umm al-halib, A'njad (A) , Shir Mar (K) .
Occasionally grown, wild in the center ,
Importance : I Lk Ln Lo
Rechinger 417 .

• 250 * *Ricinus communis* L .

Palma christi, Caster bean (E), Khoro 'a (A), Kah Lah Kah ,Raja-hak (K) .
Grown all over the country .
Importance : Gd I Kc Kd Kf Kh Ki Kj Kl La Mi
Oa Pf Q
Bailey 621, Al-Rawi 102 .

THEALES

Theaceae

- 251 *Camellia japonica* L .

Camellia (E) ,Kamelia (A).

Cultivated in the middle and the south .

Importance : Kd Kf Kk Lh Lj Ln Lo Lt Pd

Bailey 672 .

GUTTIFERALES

Hypericaceae

- 252 *Hypericum patulum* Thunb .

Saint John 's wort (E), Hibericum, A 'ran, Rojah (A) Zurnatik ,
Rashk (K) Surnatik (T) .

Occasionally cultivated in the south .

Importance : Kd Lg Lj Ln Lr Ls

Bailey 677 .

MYRTALES

Myrtaceae

- 253 * *Callistemon citrinus* Stapf.

Bottle brush (E) Furshat al-zujaja, Furshat al-bottle, Kalistimone
(A).

Cultivated all over the country .

Impnrntance : Kd Lh Lj Ln Lp Lt

Bailey 725.

- 254 *Callistemon rigidus* R. Br.

Bottle Brush (E), Kalistimone (A).

Occasionally cultivated .

Importance : Kd Lh Lj Ln Lp Lr

Bailey 725.

- 255 * *Callistemon speciosus* DC.

Bottle brush (E), Fursha al-zujaja, Fursha-al-bottle, Kalistimone
(A).

Widely grown in the central part of the country.

Importance : Kd Lh Lj Ln Lp Lt Q

Bailey 725 .

- 256 *Eucalyptus bicolor* A. Cunn.

Eucalytus, Blue gum (E), Kaleptuz, Kalamtuz (A).

Occasionally cultivated .

Importance : I Lh Ln Lp Lt

Bailey 727.

- 257 * *Eucalyptus camaldulensis* Dehnn.

var. *Pendulus*.

Blood wood, Eucalytus gum, River red gum , Murray red gum,
Eucalypus Kino (E), Kaleptuz, Kalemruz, Kafoor (A) Seetma
Aghaji, Kafur Aghaji (T) .

Widely grown all over the country.

Importance : A I Lh Ln Lp Lt Oa Od Sd Se

Reader-Roitzsch 100.

- 258 *Eucalyptus griffithii* Maiden .

Eucalyptus (E), Kaleptuz, Kalemruz (A), Seetma Aghaji (T).

Occasionally cultivated .

Importance: I Kb Kd Lh Ln Lp Lt

Bailey 727.

•259 * *Eucalyptus microtheca* f.v.m.

Flood box (E), Kaleptuz, Kalemruz (A), Seetma Aghaji (T).
Cultivated all over the country.

Importance : A I Kb Lh Ln Lp Lt Oh Sa Sb Sd
Reader-Roitzsch 103.

•260 * *Eucalyptus rudis* Endl.

Eucalyptus desert germ, Moitch (E) Kaleptuz, Kalemruz (A).
Grown throughout the country..

Importance : Lh Ln Lp Lt
Bailey 728.

•261 *Eucalyptus tarquata* Luchn.

Eucalyptus (E), Kaleptus, Kalemruz (A), Seetma Aghaji (T).
Occasionally cultivated .

Importance : I Kb Kd Ln
Bailey 727.

•262 *Eugenia Jambos* L.

Rose apple, Jambos (E) Jambodah (A).
Occasionally cultivated .

Importance : Gd Hb Hd Ln Lt Nc Oh Pb
Bailey 731.

•263 *Melaleuca armillaris* Smith.

Melaleuca (E), Melaluka baiydhah (A).
Occasionally cultivated .

Importance : Lh Lj Ln Lt
Bailey 726.

•264 *Melaleuca ericifolia* Smith.

Melaleuca (E), Melaluka shajariah (A).
Occasionally cultivated .

Importance : Lh Lj Lr Lt Ph
Bailey 726.

•265 *Melaleuca hypericifolia* Smith.

Melaleuca (E), Melaluka al-hamrah (A).
Occasionally cultivated .

Importance : Lh Lj Ln Lt
Bailey 726.

•266 **Myrtus communis* L.

Myrtle (E) Yas, Aas, Marseen (A), Mortik (K), Murat (T).
Cultivated widely throughout the country.

Importance: D I Kd Lh Lj Ln Lr Lu Mp Pd Ph
Bailey 730.

Punicaceae

267 **Punica granatum* L.

var. *nana*= Pomegranate (E) Rumman qaseer, Rumman zahur, Jalnar (A); var. *floreplena* = Pomegranate (E) Rumman (A) Hanar (K), Nar (T).

Cultivated all over the country.

Importance: Ba Gd Ha Hd I Lg Ln Lo Lr Mn Oh
Bailey 721.

Combretaceae

♣ 268 *Quisqualis indica* L.

Rangoon creeper (E), Kolkalis, Yasmin ahmar (A).
Cultivated in the south specially in and around Basrah.
Importance: I Lg Ln Lw Q
Bailey 724.

269 *Terminalia arjuna* Wight and Arn.

Arjun terminalia (E), Terminalia (A).
Occasionally cultivated in the central regions.
Importance: I Lh Ln Lt Sa Sd
Geust 17.

CELASTRALES

Celastraceae

♣ 270 *Celastrus scandens* L.

False bitter sweet, American Bitter sweet, Wax work (E).
Occasionally cultivated.
Importance: I Ln Lw
Bailey 632.

♣ 271 *Euonymus fortunei* Hand-Mazz

Spindle tree (E)
Occasionally cultivated.
Importance: Ln Lw
Bailey 633.

RHAMNALES

Elaeagnaceae

♣ 272 * *Elaeagnus angustifolia* L.

Narrow leaved oleaster, Trebezonde date, Silverberry
Russian olive (E) Sanjad, Zeezafoon, Zaqoom, Nabaq al-A'jam
(A).
Grown in the north (specially Shaqlawa, Zaweeta) and the middle
(Karbala, Baghdad).
Importance : A Gd Hd Lg Ln Lt
Bailey 717, Reader-Roitzsch 108.

Rhamnaceae

♣ 273 *Rhamnus catharticus* L.

Common buckthorn (E).
Occasionally cultivated.
Importance : I Ln Lt
Bailey 645.

♣ 274 * *Ziziphus officinarum* Medic.

Syn. *Z. jujube* Mill.
Jujube tree, Ziziphus, lotus tree, Chinese date (E),
O'nnab, Nabaq (A).
Cultivated in the south .
Importance : Gc Gd Hb Hd I Ln Lt Ma Mp Sb
Bailey 646, Reader-Roitzsch 111.

♣ 275 * *Ziziphus spina-christi* Willd.

Syrian Christ thorn (E) Sidr, Nabaq (A).
Cultivated in the plains and the irrigated forest plantations of the
middle and south .
Importance : A Gd Hb Hd I Lg Lh Lj Ln Lt Sb
Reader-Roitzsch 110 .

Vitaceae

- 276 *Ampelopsis aconitifolia* Bunge

Ampelopsis (E), Ambelobsis (A)
Occasionally cultivated.
Importance : Ln Lw
Bailey 651.

- 277 *Parthenocissus tricuspidatus* Planch.

Virginia creeper, Woodbine (E).
Occasionally cultivated.
Importance: I Ln Lw Ob
Bailey 652.

- 278 *Vitis berlandieri* Planch.

- 279 *Vitis coignetiae* Pulliat.
Crimson glossy vine (E).
Occasionally cultivated.
Importance: Ln Lw
Bailey 648.

- 280 **Vitis vinifera* L.

Grape, Wine grape, Currant (E) Kishmish, Zabeeb, Munaqqa, A'nab
(A) Auzum, Trai (K), Auzum (T).
Widely cultivated in the north and center.
Importance: Ba Bb D Gc Gd Hb Hc Kc Ke Kh Kg
Lj Ln Lw Na Pa Pc Rc
Bailey 649.

EBENALES

Ebenaceae

- 281 *Diospyros kaki* L.f.

Chinese persimmon, Chinese date plum (E), kaki (A).
Occasionally cultivated.
Importance: Gd Ha Hb Hd Lg Ln Lt Ob Od Se
Bailey 792, Brataudeau 62.

RUTALES

Rutaceae

- 282 **Citrus aurantifolia* Sw.

var. *acidica* Sw.
Lime (E) Leemon, Leemon baladi, Nomi basrah (A) Basrah limisi
(K).
Cultivated in the middle and the south.
Importance: Bb D Gc Gd Ha Hd I Kd Kg Lg Lj Ln
Lt Md Mp Nb Oi Pc
Bailey 610.

- 283 **Citrus Aurantium* L.

Sour orange, Seville orange, Bigarde (E) Naranj (A).
Cultivated all over the country.
Importance: Bb D Gc Gd Ha Hd Kd Kg Lg Lj Ln Lt
Mf Nb Nc Oi Pb Pc
Bailey 610.

- 284 **Citrus grandis* Osbeck

Pumillo, Sheddock, Pompelemons (E), Sindi (A).
Cultivated mostly in the south.
Importance: Bb Gc Gd Ha Hd Kd Kg Lg Lj Ln Lt Oi
Bailey 610.

• 285 **Citrus limon* Burn.

varieties: Mahalli (Local), Urika, Lesbon, Pandorosa (Foreign).
Lemon (E), Lemon hamudh (A), Leemoi tursh (K) Maski (T).
Cultivated all over the country but better in the central and southern regions.

Importance: Bb D Gc Gd Ha Hd I Kd Kg Kk Lg Lj
Ln Lt Md Mp Nb Oi Pb Pc

Bailey 609.

• 286 **Citrus medica* L.

varieties: 1. abaichi, burrani (local) and yamani, Rindi (introduced) are Citron (E), Turanj (A), and Kabat (K, T).

2. Limetto, Rissom, mahalli and dorshobo are sweet lime (E), Nomi helu, leemon helu (A) Leemoo (K), Limim (T).

Cultivated all over the country specially in the central and southern regions.

Importance: Bb Gc Gd Ha Hd I Kd Kg Kk Ln Lt Oi
Pb Pc

Bailey 609.

• 287 * *Citrus paradisi* Maef .

varieties : Marsh (seedless), Dunken, Thompson and Foster.
Pomelo, Grape fruit (E), Leemon hindi (A).

Cultivated all over the country but more in the central and southern regions.

Importance : Gc Gd Ha Hd Kd Kg Ln Lt Nc Oi

• 288 * *Citrus reticulata* Blanco

varieties : Mahalli (local), Jazairi, Satsuma, Hindi kabir and Masri (Introduced).

Mandarine, Satsuma oranges, kids glove oranges, Tangarine (E) Lalinki (A).

Cultivated all over the country.

Importance : Gc Gd Ha Hd Kd Kg Ln Lt Oi

• 289 *Citrus sinensis* Osbeck

varieties: Mahalli (local) and about 14 foreign varieties are planted in Za'faraniah, important selections 1,2,3,4 and baladi are in cultivation .

Sweet orange (E) Burtaqal (A).

Cultivated throughout the country, but in the middle and south grown with the dates.

Importance : Bb Gc Gd Ha Hd I Kd Kg Ki Kk Kl Ln
Lt Oe Oi Pb Pc

Bailey 610.

• 290 * *Ruta graveolens* L.

Common rue (E), Sazab (A).

Cultivated thruoghout the country .

Importance : D I Kd Lh Ln Lo Lg Lr

Bailey 605.

Simaroubaceae

• 291 *Ailanthus altissima* Sw.

Syn. *A. glandulosa* Desf.

Tree of Heaven, Chinese Sumac, Japanese varnish (E) Lisan al-tair (A), Gok Aghaji (T).

Cultivated all over the country but better in the north.

Importance : A I Lg Ln Lt Mi Sa Sb Sc Sd

Bailey 611, Reader-Roitzsch 113.

• 292 **Ailanthus vilmoriniana*

Tree of Heaven (E), Lisan al-tair (A).

Cultivated all over the country but better in the north.

Importance: Lg Ln Lt Sa Sb Sc Sd

Sadiq 385.

MELIALES

Meliaceae

- 293 *Cedrela toona* Roxb.

Red Cedar, Toona (E), Sedrela (A).

Cultivated in Baghdad and in some northern areas, but Cultivation is limited.

Importance: A Ln Lt Ob Sb Sc Sd

Bailey 613.

- 294 *Melia azedarach* L.

var. *umbracauliformis*

Bastard's Cedar, Umbrella tree, Persian Lilac, China berry, Pride of India, Bead tree (E), Zanzalakht, Sabahbah, Lailaki (A) Dar Tas-beeh (T).

Cultivated from Mosul to Basrah.

Importance: A I Lg Ln Lp Lt Mi Mo Of Sc

Bailey 612, Reader-Roitzsch 115.

- 295 *Swietenia mahogani* Jacq.

Mahagony, Tabosa (E) Sweetinia (A).

Cultivated around Basrah.

Importance: A I Ln Lt Sa Sc Sd

Reader-Roitzsch 117.

SAPINDALES

Sapindaceae

- 296 **Cardiospermum Halicacabum* L.

Baloon vine (E) Wared al-mantad (A).

Grown throughout the country.

Importance: La Lw

Bailey 642.

- 297 *Dodonaea viscosa* Jacq.

Indian privet, Candle wood, Switch Sorrel (E) ^DBodonia (A).

Cultivated in middle and the south.

Importance: I Lh Ln Lr Q Sa Sd

Sadiq 398.

Anacardiaceae

- 298 *Mangifera indica* L.

Mango (E), A'mba, Manjo (A).

Occasionally cultivated in the south.

Importance: Bb Gd Hb Hd I Lh Ln Lt Na Nb Nc Pb
Sa Sc Sd

Bailey 626.

- 299 *Pistacia khinjuk* Stocks.

Terebinth, Turpentine tree (E), Habbat khadhra (A), Bemk, Binoshka (K).

Grown in Ninevah but wild in northern mountains.

Importance: E Gc Gd Lg Ln Lt Mf Od Oh Sb
Reader-Roitzsch 119.

•300 * *Pistacia vera* L.

Pistacia, Green Almond (E) Fistaq (A).

Cultivated in the Ninevah Province .

Importance : D E Gd Kc Kf Ki Lg Ln Lt Od Oh Pa
Pc

Bailey 627, Reader-Roitzsch 123.

• 301 *Rhus coriaria* L.

Sicillian Sumac (E), Sumaq (A), Twish (K)

Sometimes cultivated, wild in persian foot hills

Importance : I Ln Lt Ob Oh Q

Bailey 627.

• 302 *Schinus dependens* Orteg.

Christmas berry tree, Peru pepper tree (E), Filfil baseet al-auraq (A).

Cultivated in the middle and the south.

Importance : I Lh Ln Lp Lr

Reader-Roitzsch 127.

• 303 **Schinus molle* L.

California pepper tree, Brazil pepper tree, True peruvian mastic tree (E), Filfil dina, Filfil rafi ' al-auraq, Filfil californi (A) Balan baer Aghaji (T).

Widely cultivated throughout the country.

Importance: I Lh Lj Ln Lp Lt Oh Sb

Bailey 624, Reader-Roitzsch 126.

• 304 *Schinus terebinthifolius* Raddi.

Christmas berry, Brazilian peper tree (E), Filfil areez al-auraq (A).
Cultivated in the middle and the south.

Importance: I Lh Lj Ln Lp Lt Of
Bailey 627.

Aceraceae

• 305 **Acer Negundo* L.

Box elder, Ash leaf maple (E) Isbindan (A).

Cultivated through out the country but better in the north.

Importance: I Lg Ln Lp Lt Oq

Bailey 636, Bretaudeau 147.

LOGONIALES

Buddleiaceae

• 306 *Buddleia davidii* French

Butterfly bush (E), Badhleya (A).

Occasionally cultivated in Baghdad.

Importance: Lj Ln Lr Sb

Bailey 803.

Oleaceae ¹

• 307 **Fraxinus americana* L.

American Ash, White Ash (E) Dardar abyadh (A).

Cultivated through out the country but better in the north.

Importance: I Lg Ln Lp Lt Sb Sc

Bailey 799, Reader-Roitzsch 133.

¹ *Fraxinus syriaca* Boiss also grown in Arbil and Rawanduz districts.

• 308 **Fraxinus pennsylvanica* Marsh.

var. *lanceolata*.

Green ash (E), Dardar akhdhar (A).

Commonly cultivated throughout the country.

Importance: Lg Ln Lt

Bailey 799.

• 309 *Fraxinus rotundifolia* Mill.

Ash (E) Dardar, Lisan al-tair (A), Banar (K).

Occurs naturally in the northern regions and can be cultivated in the north for avenue planting.

Importance: Lg Ln Lp Lt

Bailey 799. Reader-Roitzsch 131.

• 310 *Jasminum azoricum* L.

Yasmeen azoorkum (A).

Occasionally cultivated.

Importance: Lh Ln Lw

Sadiq 464.

• 311 *Jasminum humile* L.

var. *revolutum* Kobuski

Yellow jasmine (E), Yasmin asfar shajari (A).

Cultivated in the middle but can succeed in all parts of the country.

Importance: Lh Ln Lr

• 312 **Jasminum Mesnyi* Hance

Jasmine (E) Yasmin abyadh mutabbaq, Yasmin qatmar (A).

Cultivated all over the country.

Importance: Lh Ln Lw

Bailey 798.

• 313 *Jasminum nudiflorum* Lindl.

Jasmin (E), Yasmin nudiflorum (A).

Cultivated in the middle and the south.

Importance: Lh Lj Ln Lr Lw

Anderson 3, Sadig 404

• 314 *Jasminum officinale* L.

var. *grandiflorum* Bailey

Poet's Jasmine, White Jasmine (E) Yasmin abiyadh (A).

Cultivated in the south.

Importance: I Lh Lj Ln Lw

Anderson 165, Bailey 798.

• 315 *Jasminum sambac* Ait.

Tuscan Jasmine, Arabian Jasmine (E) Alfal, Razqi, Yasmin al-A'rabi (A).

Cultivated in the central regions.

Importance: D I Lh Lj Ln Lw

Bailey 798.

316 **Ligustrum japonicum* Thunb.

Privet (E), Yasam yapani (A).

317 **Ligustrum ovalifolium* Hossk

California Privet (E), Yasam californi (A).

Cultivated all over the country.

Importance: Lh Lj Ln Lr Lt Lu

Bailey 796.

• 318 **Ligustrum vulgare* L.

Common Privet (E), Yasam A'adi (A).

Cultivated through out the country.

Importance: Fe Lh Lj Ln Lt Lu Ob Sa Sb

Bailey 797.

• 319 **Olea europaea* L.

var. *sativa* Rouy.

Olive (E), Zaitoon (A) Zaitin (K).

Extens vely cultivated in the north.

Importance: Gc Gd Ha Hd I Ka Kc Kf Kh Ki Kj Kl

Lh Lj Ln Lt Mn Nb Od Pb Pd Pf Sa

Bailey 795.

• 320 *Syringa vulgaris* L .

Common Lilac (E), Laylac A 'adi (A).

Occasionally cultivated in the middle specially Baghdad .

Importance : I Ln Lt

Bailey 802 .

APOCYNALES

Apocynaceae

• 321 *Beaumontia grandiflora* Wall.

Herald 's trumpet (E), Bomentia (A).

Occasionally cultivated .

Importance : Lg Ln Lw

Bailey 811 .

• 322 *Carissa grandiflora* A . DC .

Natal plum (E), Kareesa (A).

Occasionally cultivated .

Importance : Gd Hd Lj Ln Lr Nc Pa Pd

Bailey 812 .

• 323 * *Nerium oleander* L .

Oleander (E), Wared al-himar, Diflah ,Zahlah (A), Lorik (K) Aghoo (T) .

Widely cultivated throughout the country .

Importance : I Lh Lj Ln Lr Q

Al- Rawi 84, Bailey 812 .

• 324 *Tabernaemontana citrifolia* L.

Lecherillo (E) Tabernemontana (A) .

Occasionally cultivated .

Importance : I Lj Ln Lr

Bailey 813 .

325 *Thevetia peruviana* Schum .

Syn .*Thevetia nerifolia* Juss .

Trumpet flower, Yellow oleander, Exile oleander, Be-Still nut (E),

Takashiah , Diflah safrah, Shajarat al a 'sal (A)Sari Aghoo (T).

Cultivated in the middle and south .

Importance : I Lh Lj Ln Lr Mo Q

Bailey 809 .

326 *Trachelospermum jasminoides* Lem .

Trachlospermum (E), Trakelospermum (A) .

Occasionally cultivated .

Importance : Lh Lj Ln Lw

Bailey 811 .

- 327 * *Vinca rosea* L .

Syn . *Catharanthus roseus*

Madagascar Periwinkle (E), Al-konka, Ain al-bazoon (A), Javah
basheelah (K), Jazer banafshasi (T).

Widely cultivated throughout the country .

Importance : I Lh Lj Ln Lr

Bailey 812 .

Asclepiadaceae

- 328 *Asclepias curassavica* L .

Blood flower, Bastard Ipecacuanha, Shallow wort, Milk weed.

Ipecace (E), Marjan, Zehrat al-damm (A), Qan Jejeki (T) .

Occasionally cultivated .

Importance : Fb I

Bailey 815 .

- 329 *Calotropis procera* R . Br .

Auricula tree, Gigantic shallow wort, Madar (E), Deebaj ,A 'shar(A).

Cultivated in the middle and south, better when protected .

Importance : Fb I Lh Ln Lr Me Q Sb

Sadiq 390 .

- 330 *Stapelia variegata* L .

Carrion flower (E), Wared al-najmah (A) .

Grown all over the country as potted ornamental .

Importance : Lh Ln Lo Ls

Bailey 817 .

RUBIALES

Rubiaceae

- 331 *Cinchona* Sp. L.

Quinine (E), Keena, Qanqainah (A).

Occasionally cultivated in Baghdad and south .

Importance : I Lj Ln Lw

Guest 9 .

- 332 *Gardenia jasminoides* Ellis

Cape Jasmine (E), Kardinia (A) .

Cultivated in the middle and the south .

Importance : D Kd Kk Lh Ln Lo Lr Ob

Bailey 933 .

- 333 *Gardenia thunburgiana*

Cape Jasmine (E), Kardinia (A) .

Cultivated as a protected plant .

Importance : I Kd Kk Kl Lh Ln Lo Lr Ob Pd Sa Sb Sc

Sadiq 405 .

BIGNONIALES

Bignoniaceae

- 334 * *Campsis radicans* Seem .

Syn. *Bignonia radicans* L., *Tecoma radicans* Juss .

Trumpet creeper (E), Beknonia al-hamra (A) .

Cultivated all over the country .

Importance : Lg Ln Lw

Bailey 903 .

• 335 *Catalpa bignonioides* Walt .

Common catalpa, Indian bean (E), Katalba (A).
Cultivated in the northern regions, in south if protected from the
hot winds .
Importance : I Lg Ln Lt Sc Sd
Bailey 906 .

• 336 *Catalpa ovata* Don .

Catalpa (E), Katalba (A).
Occasionally cultivated in the north .
Importance : Lh Ln Lt
Bailey 906 .

• 337 *Catalpa speciosa* Warder

Syn . *C . cordifolia*
Western catalpa, Catwaba tree (E) , Katalba (A) .
Occasionally cultivated .
Importance : Lh Ln Lp Lt Sa Sc Sd
Bailey 906 .

• 338 *Clytostoma purpureum* Burr .

Syn . *Bignonia purpurea*
Beknonia barbaria (A) .
Cultivated throughout the country .
Importance : Lh Lj Ln Lw
Sadiq 462 .

• 339 *Doxantha unguiscati* Rehd.

Syn . *Bignonia unguiscati* L.
Cat' s Claw vine (E) , Mutasalleq mukhalib al-qat (A) .
Occasionally cultivated.
Importance : I Lj Ln Lw Ma
Bailey 902.

• 340 *Incarvillea variabilis* Batalin

Incarvella (E) , *Inkarvella* (A).
Occasionally cultivated.
Importance : Lb Li
Bailey 905.

• 341 *Jacaranda mimosifolia* D . Don.

Green Ebony (E) , Jacranda (A).
Cultivated in the middle and south.
Importance : Lg Ln Lp Lt Sc Sd
Bailey 907.

• 342 *Kigelia pinnata* DC.

Sausage tree (E) Mashtoorah , *Kigelia* (A).
Occasionally cultivated.
Importance : Ln Lt
Bailey 904.

• 343 *Pandorea jasminoides* Schum.

Bower plant (E) Mutaslleq *Bignonia yasmeeni* (A).
Occasionally cultivated.
Importance : Lh Ln Lw
Bailey 904.

• 344 *Pyrostegia ignea* Presl.

Pyrosteria (E), Mutasalleq Bignonia burtaqali (A).

Occasionally cultivated.

Importance : Lh Lj Ln Lw

Bailey 903.

• 345 *Stenolobium alatum* Spragus.

Syn .*Tecoma smithii*

White bells (E) ,Tekoma abyadh (A).

Occasionally cultivated.

Importance : Lj Ln Lt

• 346 *Stenolobium stans* Seem.

Syn .*Tecoma stans*.

Yellow bells (E), Tekoma asfar (A).

Occasionally cultivated.

Importance : I Lj Ln Lt

Bailey 907.

347 *Tecomaria capensis* Spach

Syn. *Tecoma capensis*

Cape honey suckle (E), Tekomaria (A).

Occasionally cultivated.

Importance : Lj Ln Lr

Bailey 908.

348 *Tecomella undulata* Seem.

Wavy leaved Tecomella (E), Shajarat al-A 'sal (A).

Cultivated in Balad and Samarra but can be grown all over the country.

Importance : Gc Lg Ln Lt Oh Sc

Reader-Roitzsch 139.

Pedaliaceae

• 349 * *Sesamum indicum* L.

Syn. *S. orientale* var. mahalli.

Sesame (E), Simsim (A), Konji (K), Kandaj (T).

Cultivated all over the country.

Importance :Gc Gd I Ka Kc Kg Kh Ki Kk Kl Pa Pc Pd

Bailey 908.

VERBENIALES

Ehretiaceae

• 350 *Cordia francisci* Tenore

Cordia (E) Tanab , Banbar (A).

Cultivated in the south.

Importance : Lh Ln Lp Lt Od

Bailey 838, Sadig 396.

• 351 *Cordia myxa* L.

Sebestan ,Assyrian plum (E), Banbar, Tanab , Mukhait (A), Sipistan Aghaji (T).

Cultivated around Basrah.

Importance : Fe I Lh Ln Lp Lt Od Sc

Bailey 839.

Verbenaceae

• 352 *Clerodendrum Bungei* Steud.

Glory bower (E), Klerodendron (A).

Occasionally cultivated.

Importance : Lh Lj Ln Lr

Bailey 843.

353 * *Clerodendrum inerme* Cartn.

Glory bower (E), Klerodendron, Yasmin zafer (A).

Cultivated in the middle and south.

Importance : Lh Lj Ln Lw

Bailey 884.

354 *Duranta repens* L.

Golden dew drop, Pigeon berry, Sky flower (E), Doranta (A).

Cultivated in the central and southern Iraq.

Importance : Lh Lj Ln Lr

Bailey 843.

355 * *Lantana camara* L.

var *hybrida* Mold.

Wild sage (E), Lantana, Meena shajari (A), Dargeena (K), Yalanjai (T).

Widely grown in the middle and south.

Importance : Lg Lj Ln Lr Me Q

Bailey 842 .

356 *Lantana salvifolia* L.

Wild sage (E), Lantana, Meena shajari (A).

Cultivated in the middle and south.

Importance : Lh Lj Ln Lr

Sadiq 412 .

357 *Lippia nodiflora* Rich.

syn. *Phyla nodiflora*

Lippia (E), Leebia, Baleeja, Qulanj ooti, Barbeen jadawi (A).

Grown in the north in lawns.

Importance : Lk Ll Ln

Rechinger 514.

358 * *Verbena hybrida* Voss.

Garden verbeena, Vervain (E), Farbeena, Meena (A)..

Cultivated throughout the country .

Importance : La Lb Le Li Ln

Bailey 841 .

356 * *Vitex Agnus - castus* L .

Chaste tree, Hemp tree, Monk's pepper tree (E), Kaf mariyam, Fitex, Shajarat Ibrahim (A), Dar-Ibrahim (K), Bish barmagh Aghaji (T).

Cultivated throughout the country .

Importance : D Fe I Kd Lg Lj Ln Lr

Bailey 843 .

360 * *Vitex Negundo* L.

Chaste tree, Hemp tree (E), Kaf-mariyam, fitex, Shajarat Ibrahim (A), Dar-Ibrahim (K), Bish barmagh Aghaji (T) .

Cultivated throughout the country .

Importance : Lg Lj Ln Lr

Bailey 843 .

HERBACEAE, RANALES

Ranunculaceae

361 * *Adonis aestivalis* L .

Summer adonis, Phaesant 's Eye (E), Ain al-deek (A) .

Cultivated all over the country .

Importance : I La Lb Li Lk

Bailey 390 .

• 362 * *Anemone coronaria* L .

Poppy anemone, Wind flower (E), Anemone (A).
Cultivated throughout the country .
Importance : La Lf Li Lk
Bailey 395 .

• 363 * *Aquilegia formosa* Fisch.

var. *hybrida*
Columbine (E), Akualijia (A) .
Cultivated all over the country .
Importance : I Li Lk Ln Mi
Bailey 403 .

• 364 *Clematis dioscorifolia* L' oul and Vaniot

• 365 *Clematis flammula* L .

• 366 *Clematis montana* Buch-Ham .

• 367 *Clematis orientalis* Lam.

Virgin Bower (E), Klematis (A).
Occasionally cultivated.
Importance: Ln Lw
Bailey 394.

• 368 *Clematis tangutica* Korsh.

Golden Clematis (E), Klematis (A).
Occasionally cultivated.
Importance: Ln Lw
Bailey 393.

• 369 *Clematis vitalba* L.

Traveller's joy, Old man's beard (E), Klematis (A).
Occasionally cultivated.
Importance: Fe Ln Lw
Bailey 393.

• 370 *Clematis viticella* L.

Virgin Bower (E), Klematis (A).
Occasionally cultivated.
Importance: Ln Lw
Bailey 393.

• 371 *Delphinium ajacis* L.

Rocket Larkspur (E), Minqar al-tair, Lisan al-tair, Mahmaz, Lisan al-a'sffor (A).
Cultivated in the north and the center.
Importance: I Lb Li Lk Lv Mi
Bailey 398.

• 372 * *Delphinium consolida* L.

Forking Larkspur (E), Minqar al-tair (A).
Cultivated throughout the country.
Importance: I Lb Li Lk Lv Mi Ob
Bailey 398.

• 373 *Ranunculus aquatilis* L.

Water crowfoot (E), Ranunculus, Izar al-Batt (A).
Occasionally grown.
Importance: Gb Lc Ld
Bailey 388.

• 374 *Ranunculus asiaticus* L.

Turban, Persian buttercup, Crowfoot (E), Shaqaiq, Shaqaiq al-no'man (A).

Occasionally grown in the north.

Importance : La Lf Li Lk

Bailey 388.

• 375 *Ranunculus scleratus* L.

Water crowfoot, Blisterwort (E), Zaghilil (A), Rogon Jejekei(T).

Grown throughout the country.

Importance : Gb I Ld

Bailey 388.

Nymphaeaceae

• 376 *Nelumbo nucifera* Gartn.

East Indian Lotus (E) Nelumbo (A).

Cultivated in the middle and south .

Importance : Gb Ld

Bailey 384.

• 377 *Nuphar* Sp. Smith

Cow lily, Pond lily, Common Spatterdoek (E), Lilofar, zanbaq al-Mae, Nofaar (A).

Cultivated all over the country.

Importance : Gb Ld

Bailey 384

• 378 *Nymphaea nucifera* L.

Numphea, Water lily, Lotus (E), Lilofar, zanbaq al-Mae, Lotus al-azraq (A).

Cultivated throughout the country.

Importance : Gb Ld

Bailey 382.

Ceratophyllaceae

• 379 *Ceratophyllum demersum* L.

Hornwort (E), Seratofillum, Shinbalan (A).

Wild in the south but grown all over the country in aquaria.

Importance : Gb Lc Ld

Bailey 386.

BERBERIDALES

Lardizabalaceae

• 380 *Akebia quinata* Decne.

Akebia (E), Akbeiala (A).

Occasionally cultivated all over the country.

Importance: Fe Ln Lw Ms

Bailey 408.

• 381 *Berberis thunbergii* DC.

Japanese berry (E), Berberis (A).

Occasionally cultivated.

Importance: I Ln Lr Ob Sa

Bailey 410.

• 382 *Nandina domestica* Thunb.

Nandina (E), Nandina (A).

Occasionally cultivated.

Importance: Lj Ln Lr

Bailey 412.

ARISTOLOCHIALES

Aristolochiaceae

- 383 **Aristolochia elegans* Mast.

Calico flower (E), Aristolochia, Wared al-battah (A).
Cultivated in the center and the south.
Importance: Ln Lw
Bailey 346.

RHOEADALES

Papaveraceae

- 384 *Argemone grandiflora* Sweet.

Prikly poppy (E), Argemone (A).
Occasionally cultivated.
Importance: La Lb Li Lk
Bailey 426.

- 385 **Eschscholtzia californica* Cham.

California poppy (E), Khashkhash californi, Isholzia (A).
Cultivated through out the country.
Importance: I La Lb Li Lk
Bailey 424.

- 386 *Hunnemannia fumarifolia* Sw.

Golden cup (E), Hanmania (A).
Occasionally cultivated.
Importance: La Lb Li Lk
Bailey 426.

- 387 *Papaver Rhoeas* L.

Corn poppy, Red poppy, Shirley poppy (E), Khashkhash al-zeena (A).
Cultivated through out the country.
Importance: I Lb Li Lk Ob Oe Q
Manning 155.

- 388 *Papaver somniferum* L. (1)

Opium poppy (E), Khashkhash Abu-naum, Khashkhash Afioon (A) Kalanjak (T).
Cultivated in the middle and the north.
Importance: Gc Gd I J Kc Ke Ki Kj Kl La Lb Li Lk
Pa Q
Bailey 425.

CRUCIALES

C rucifereae

- 389 **Alyssum maritimum* L.

Sweet alyssum, Madwort (E), Wared al-fudhah (A).
Cultivated throughout the country.
Importance: Lb Li Lk Ls Lv
Bailey 445.

- 390 **Brassica caulerpa* Pasq.

Syn. *B. oleracea* var. *caulerpa* DC.
Kohl Rabi, Knol Khol (E), Abu rukba, Kalam (A).
Cultivated in the middle and the south.
Importance: Gd Rf
Bailey 436.

- 391 *Brassica napus* L.

Rape, Colza (E), Saljam (A) Shaljam, Shailam (K).
Occasionally cultivated in the south.
Importance: Gd Kc Kg
Bailey 436.

(1) Cultivation prohibited.

• 392 **Brassica oleracea* L.

var. *botrytis* L. Broccoli, Cauliflower (E) Qarnabeet (A). var. *capitata* L. Cabbage (E), Lehana, Karnab (A).

The former var. is cultivated in the north and the middle and the latter var. is cultivated all over the country

Importance: Gd Ra Rb

Bailey 436.

• 393 **Brassica rapa* L.

Turnip (E), Shalgham, Lift (A), Shaljam (K).

Cultivated through out the country.

Importance: Gc Gd I Kd Kg Pf Rc Rd

Bailey 436.

• 394 **Cheiranthus cheiri* L.

Wall flower, Galli flower, Yellow stock (E), Manthur asfar (A), Sari shaboy (T).

Cultivated in the north.

Importance: I Kd Lb Li Lk Q

Bailey 449.

• 395 **Cheiranthus kewensis* Hort.

Wall flower (E), Sahboy asfar (A).

Cultivated in the north.

Importance: Lb Li Lk

Bailey 499.

• 396 *Erysimum Perofskianum* Fisch and Mey

Blistercress (E), Erisimom (A).

Occasionally cultivated.

Importance: Lb Li Lk

Bailey 450.

• 397 **Iberis amara* L.

Rocket candytuft, White Candytuft, Bitter Candytuft, Clowns mustard (E), Kandytuft (A).

Cultivated throughout the country.

Importance: I Lb Li Lk

Bailey 441.

• 398 *Iberis sempervirens* L.

Edging candytuft, Hardy candytuft (E), Kandytuft mo'ammara (A).

Cultivated in the center and the south.

Importance: Lb Li Lk

Bailey 441.

• 399 **Iberis umbellata* L.

Globe candytuft (E), Kandytuft (A).

Cultivated all over the country.

Importance: Lb Li Lk

Bailey 441.

• 400 *Ionopsidium acaule* Reichb.

Diamond flower (E), Zehrat al-almas (A).

Occasionally cultivated.

Importance: Lb Li Lk

Bailey 441.

• 401 **Lepidium sativum* L.

Garden cress (E), Rashad (A), Tarteza (K), Tartorah (T).

Cultivated all over the country.

Importance: D Gd I Kc Re

Bailey 440.

- 402 *Malcomia maritima* R. Br.

Virginian Stock (E) Shabka manthur (A).
Cultivated throughout the country.
Importance: Lb Li Lk Ls
Bailey 449.

- 403 **Matthiola bicornis* DC.

Matthiola (E), Shabboy laili (A).
Cultivated throughout the country.
Importance: Lb Le Li Lk Lv

- 404 **Matthiola incana* R. Br.

Wall flower, Stock flower, Brampton stock, Gill flower (E) Manthur,
Shabboy (A), Sari Shappoy (T).
Cultivated throughout the country.
Importance: Lb Le Li Lk Lo Lv
Bailey 448.

- 405 **Nasturtium officinale* R. Br.

Nasturtium, Water cress, Brown cress (E), Harf al-mae, Hab al-rashad, kobani (A).
Cultivated throughout the country.
Importance: I Kk Lk Lo Re
Bailey 447.

- 406 **Raphanus sativus* L.

Raddish (E), Fijil (A), Tup (K), Tuxp (T).
Cultivated throughout the country.
Importance: Gd I Rc Rd
Bailey 439.

RESEDALES

Resedaceae

- 407 *Reseda odorata* L.

Common mignonette (E), Rezedia (A).
Occasionally cultivated.
Importance: Kd Lb Li Lk Oe
Bailey 447.

CARYOPHYLLALES

Caryophyllaceae

- 408 **Dianthus barbatus* L.

Sweet William (E), Husn Yousuf (A).
Widely cultivated all over the country.
Importance: La Lb Li Lk
Bailey 373.

- 409 **Dianthus caryophyllous* L.

Picotee, Grenadine, Carnation, Clove Pink (E), Qaranfol (A), Me-khak, Fanfar (K), neefal (T).
Widely cultivated all over the country.
Importance: Kd Kk La Lb Li Lk Lv

- 410 **Dianthus chinensis* L.

Rainbow pink, China pink (E), Qaranfol sini (A).
Widely cultivated all over the country.
Importance: La Lb Le Li Lk Lv
Bailey 375.

- 411 *Gypsophilla elegans* Bieb.
Gypsophilla (E), Jibsofilla (A).
Occasionally cultivated.
Importance: Lb Li Lk Lv Oe
Bailey 381.

- 412 *Lychnis calcedonica* L.
Maltese cress (E), Liknis (A).
Occasionally cultivated.
Importance: Lb Li Lk Lv
Bailey 376.

- 413 *Lychnis viscaria* L.
Syn. *Viscaria oculata*
Champion (E), Fiskaria (A).
Occasionally cultivated.
Importance: Lb Li Lk
Bailey 377.

- 414 *Silene pendula* L.
Catch fly, Champion (E), Samegh al-dubab (A).
Occasionally cultivated.
Importance: La Lb Li Lk
Bailey 379.

Aizoaceae

- 415 **Mesembryanthemum angustatum* Haw.
- 416 **Mesembryanthemum nodiflorum* Linn, L.c.
- 417 **Mesembryanthemum salami* Haw.
Fig marigold, seafig (E), Ghasool, Hai al-a'alam (A).

Widely grown throughout the country.
Importance: Lo Ls
Bailey 359.

Portulacaceae

- 418 **Portulaca grandiflora* Hook.
Rose moss (E) Bortulaka, Yaldiz, Yaldiz qatmar (A), Yildiz (T).
Cultivated throughout the country.
Importance: La Li Lk Lo Ls
Bailey 365.
- 419 *Portulaca oleracea* L.
var. *sativa* DC (erect), *gigantes* Bailey (Prostrate)
Purslane, Kitchen garden purslane (E), Baqlah, Hamqah (A).
Barbeen, Birbeena (K, T),
Cultivated from Mosul to the extreme south.
Importance: Gc Gd I La Li Lk LO Ls Rc
Bailey 365.
- 420 *Portulacaria afra* Jacq.
Bush Purslane (E), Barbeen Shujairi (A).
Occasionally cultivated in the center and the south.
Importance: Gc Ln Lr Ls
Bailey 365.

POLYGONALES

Polygonaceae

- 421 *Antigonon leptopus* Hook & Arn.
Coral vine, Corallita, Rosa montana, pink vine, Confederate vine,
Chain of love (E), Antijonon, Marjan mutasalleq (A).

Cultivated in the middle and south.

Importance: Ln Lw

Bailey 351.

- 422 *Fagopyrum esculentum* Moench.

Sweet Buckwheat, Buck wheat (E) Qumeh al—Baqar (A).

Cultivated in the northern plains.

Importance: C I Oc Oe Pf

Bailey 349.

CHENOPODIALES

Amaranthaceae

- 423 *Alternanthera amoena* Voss.

Alternanthera (E), *Alternanthera* al—hamrah (A).

Mostly cultivated in the center and south but can be grown in the north when protected during winter.

- 424 *Alternanthera chromopetala*

Alternanthera (E), *Alternanthera* al—safra (A).

Mostly cultivated in the middle and the south.

Importance: La Lb Li Lk

Bailey 356.

- 425 *Alternanthera paranchoides*

Alternanthera (E), *Alternanthera* burtaqali (A).

Cultivated mostly in the center and the south.

Importance: La Lb Li Lk

Bailey 356.

- 426 * *Amaranthus cuadatus* L.

Love lies bleeding, *Amaranthus* (E), *Amaransh*, *Damm al—A'ashiq*, *Amaransh Zehri* (A).

Widely cultivated.

Importance: La Lb Li Lk Lo Oe Re

- 427 * *Amaranthus tricolor* L.

Amaranth (E), *Amaransh mubarqash* (A).

Widely cultivated.

Importance: La Lb Li Lk Lo

Bailey 355.

- 428 * *Celosia argentea* L.

syn. *Celosia cristata* L.

var. *cristata* Cock's Comb (E), *Arf al—deek* (A).

var. *Plumulosa* Feathered Cock's Comb (E) *Arf al—deek makhrooti* (A). var. *Childsii* Chinese wool flower (E), *Arf al—deek kurwi* (A) *Maghmar* (K), *Khoroz abeeki* (T).

Cultivated throughout country.

Importance: I La Lb Li Lk Lo

Bailey 355.

- 429 * *Gomphrena globosa* L.

Bachelor's button, Globe *Amaranth* (E), *Madna*, *Wared al—dukma* *saifi* (A).

Cultivated throughout the country.

Importance: La Li Lk Lo Lv

Bailey 356.

Chenopodiaceae

- 430 *Atriplex campanulata* Benth.

Syn. *Atriplex numularia*

Orach, Saltbush (E), Atriblex, Rughl (A).

Cultivated all over the country.

Importance: Gc Lj Ln Lr

Bailey 353, Rechinger 187.

• 431 * *Beta vulgaris* L .

Var. "Red beet" = Garden beet (A), Showander, shuwander (A) Pan-jar (T). var. "Sugar beet" = Banjar, Bangar sukari (A). var. "Chard" (E) = Siliq (A).

Red beet and chard is cultivated through out the country , whereas the sugar beet cultivated is limited to the north, and the middle

Importance: Ba Gc Gd Og Pf Rc Rd

Bailey 353.

• 432 * *Kochia scoparius* Schrad .

var . *trichophyllar* Bailey

Belvedere, Summer cypress (E), Kokia ,Wared al-makanis, Sha'r al- banat (A).

Cultivated throughout the country .

Importance: Fa Gc I La Li Lk Rc

Bailey 353.

• 433 * *Spinacea oleracea* L.

Prickly seeded Spinach, Spinach, Spinage (E), Isbinagh, Isbina k† (A).

Cultivated through out the country .

Importance: Gd I Rc

Bailey 354.

LYTHRALES

Lythraceae

• 434 * *Lagerstroemia indica* L.

Crape myrtle (E), Wared al-qahwah (A), Kola qawa (K).

Qahwa jejeke (T).

Cultivated from Mosul to the south .

Importance : I J Lg Lj Ln Lr

• 435 * *Lagerstroemia speciosa* Pers .

Queen crape myrtle (E), Wared al-qahwah (A).

Cultivated throughout the country .

Importance : I J Lg Lj Ln Lr Sc Sd

Bailey 720 .

• 436 * *Lawsonia inermis* L .

Henna, Mignonette tree (E), Hennah (A), Khokha (K), Henna (T).

Cultivated in the middle and south .

Importance : I Kd Kk Lg Lj Ln Lr Mp Ob Pd Sb

Bailey 719 .

Onagraceae

• 437 * *Clarkia elegans* Dougl .

• 438 * *Clarkia pulchella* Purs .

Clarkia (E), Klarkia (A) .

Cultivated throughout the country .

Importance : Lb Li Lk Lv

Bailey 736 .

• 439 *Gaura Lindheimeri* Eng . & Gray

Gaura (E), Kaura (A).

Occasionally cultivated

Importance : La Li Lk

Bailey 739 .

• 440 *Godetia amoena* Don .

Godetia (E), Zehrat al-atlas (al- a 'aliah and al- qaseerah), (A).
Occasionally cultivated .

Importance : Lb Li Lk

Bailey 736 .

- 441 *Oenothera erythrocephala* Borb .

Syn. *Oenothera lamarkiana* De Vries
Evening primrose (E), Enothera Maghrbi (A).
Occasionally cultivated .
Importance : Lb Le Li Lk
Bailey 738 .

Haloragaceae

- 442 *Myriophyllum brasiliensis* Camb .

Parrot's feather (E), Mariofillum (A).
Cultivated in the aquaria and ponds .
Importance : Gb Lc Ld
Bailey 741 .

Callitrichaceae

- 443 *Challitriche aqatica*

Starwort (E), Kalitrike (A).
Grown in the aquaria and ponds.
Importance : Lc Ld
Sadiq 535.

GENTIANALES

Menyantheceae

- 444 *Nymphoides peltatum* Kuntz.

Floating heart (E), Nymfoides (A)
Grown in the aquaria and ponds.
Importance : Ld
Bailey 808.

PRIMULALES

Primulaceae

- 445 *Anagalis linifolia*

Pimpernel (E), Ain-al-jamal, Rumaiminah (A).
Occasionally cultivated .
Importance : La Lb Li Lk
Bailey 785 .

- 446 *Hottonia palustris* L .

Water violet (E), Banafsaj al- mae (A).
Grown in the ponds .
Importance : Gb Lc Ld
Sadiq 535 .

Plumbaginaceae

- 447 * *Limonium sinuatum* Mill .

Syn. *Statice sinuata* L.
Marsh Rosemary, Sea Lavender (E), Statis, Wared al-kaghad (A).
Cultivated throughout the country .
Importance : I La Lb Le Li Lk Lv
Bailey 787 .

- 448 * *Plumbago capensis* Thunb .

Lead plant, Leadwort (E), Blumbako, Yasmeen mawi (A).
Cultivated throughout the country except in the extreme north.
Importance : Lh Ln Lo Lw
Bailey 786 .

SAXIFRAGALES

Crassulaceae

- 449 *Graptopetalum paraguayensis* Walt .
 Syn. *Echeveria Weinbergi* T. B. Shephard .
 Dream plant (E), Akifera (A).
 Occasionally cultivated .
 Importance : Ln Lo Ls
 Bailey 468 .
- 450 * *Kalanchoe pinnatum* Pers .
 Syn. *Bryophyllum pinnatum* Kurz .
 Air plant, life plant, Floppers (E), Nabat al-Hayat, Bryofylome (A),
 Tawoogh panjasi (T) .
 Cultivated throughout the country .
 Importance : I Ln Lo Ls
 Bailey 466 .

Saxifragaceae

- 451 *Deutzia gracilis* Sieb & Zucc .
 Deutzia (E & A) .
 Occasionally cultivated .
 Importance : Lg Lj Ln Lo Lr
 Bailey 476 .

UMBELLALES

Umbelliferae

- 452 *Anethum graveolens* L.
 Dill (E), Shbint ,Sazab al-bar (A), Datli boyana (T).
 No definite report for the regions of cultivation .
 Importance : D I Kd Ki
 Bailey 751 .

- 453 *Apium graveolens* L.

var. *dulx* Pers .
 Celery (E), Karafis (A), Kroz (T).
 Cultivated throughout the country ,also occurs wild .
 Importance : D Gd I Kd Ki Rc Re
 Bailey 755 .

- 454 *Carum carvi* L.

Caraway (E), Karavia (A), Kuks banz (K) .
 No definite report for the region of its cultivation .
 Importance : D I Kd Ki Pc
 Bailey 754 .

- 455 *Coriandrum sativum* L.

Coriander (E), Kizbarah (A), Koro lah (K) .
 Cultivated in the middle and south .
 Importance : D I Kd Ki Pc
 Bailey 753 .

- 456 *Cuminum cyminum* L.

Cumin (A), Kammoon (A) .
 Cultivated in the middle and south .
 Importance : D I Kd Ki Kk Pc
 Bailey 750 .

- 457 * *Daucus carota* L.

var. *sativa* DC .
 Carrot (E), Jizar (A), Jeezar (K), Barkoki, Howooj (T) .
 Cultivated throughout the country .
 Importance : D Gc Gd I Kd Kk Ob Rd Re
 Bailey 752 .

- 458 *Foeniculum vulgare* Mill .

Fennel (E), Habbat Helwa (A), Kanarazbana (K).
No definite report for the place of cultivation .
Importance : D I Kd Ki Kk Kl Re
Bailey 751 .

- 459 *Petroselinium crispum* Nym .

Syn. *P. sativum* L .
Parsley (E), Baqdoonis, Ma'danoos (A).
No definite report for its cultivation region .
Importance : D I Kd Ki Oi Rd
Bailey 753 .

- 460 *Pinpinella anisum* L .

Aniseed (E), Aneesoon, Alisoon (A), Razbana (K), Anasoon (T).
No definite report for the region of its cultivation .
Importance : D I Kd Ki Kk Kl
Bailey 751 .

VALERIANALES

Valerianaceae

- 461 *Centranthus microsiphon* Boiss .

Centranth (E), Sentranthus, Faleriana (A).
Occasionally cultivated .
Importance : Lb Li Lk
Bailey 947 .

- 462 *Centranthus ruber* DC .

Syn. *Valeriana rubra* L .
Red Valerian, Jupiter's Beard (E), Faleriana (A).
Occasionally cultivated .
Importance : Li Lk Ln
Bailey 947 .

Dipsacaceae

- 463 *Scabiosa atropurpurea* L .

Sweet Scabious (E), Skabioza (A).
Occasionally cultivated .
Importance : La Lb Li Lk
Bailey 950 .

CAMPANULALES

Campanulaceae

- 464 * *Campanula Medium* L .

var. *calycanthema*
Canterbury bells, Cup and Saucer flower (E), Zehrat al-Jaras, Zeh-
rat al-sahen wal finjan (A).
Cultivated in the middle and south .
Importance : Lb Le Li Lk
Anderson 32, Bailey 962 .

- 465 *Lobelia erinus* L .

var. *spinosa* .
Lobelia (E), Lobeelia (A).
Cultivated in the northern region .
Importance : Lb Li Lk Ln Lo
Anderson 121, Bailey 970 .

ASTERALES

Asteraceae (Compositae)

- 466 * *Ageratum Houstonianum* Mill .

Floss flower (E), Ajeratum (A) .
Grown all over the country .
Importance : La Le Li Lk Lv
Anderson 141, Bailey 1025 .

- 467 *Anthemis cotula* L.

Syn. *Cotula barbata*
May weed, Dog Chamomile, Dog fennel (E), Kotula (A) .
Occasionally cultivated throughout the country .
Importance : Lb Li Lk Ls

- 468 *Anthemis nobilis* L.

Camomile (E), Baboonej (A), Kola faq (K), Baghdad Howinji (T).
Occasionally cultivated .
Importance : D I Kd Lb Li Lk
Bailey 990 .

- 469 * *Arctotis stoechadifolia* Berg .

Syn . *Arctotis grandis* Thunb .
Blue eyed African Daisy (E), Arktotis (A).
Commonly cultivated .
Importance : Lb Li Lk Lv
Anderson 139 ,Bailey 1011 .

- 470 * *Artemisia Absinthum* L .

Common worm wood, Absinthum (E), Artmeezia (A).
Cultivated all over the country .
Importance : I Kd Ki Li Ln Lq Lr
Bailey 993 .

- 471 *Aster tanacetifolius* HBK

Syn. *Machaeranthera tanacetifolia* Ness,
Daisy (E), Tahuka, Macranthera (A).
Occasionally cultivated.
Importance : Lb Li Ln
Anderson 179, Bailey 1009.

- 472 *Bellis perinnis* L.

English Daisy, Daisy (E), Wared al-dukma, Baboonej, Zehrat al-rabee'a, Zehrat al-lulu (A), Hamesh Bahar (K), Ilk Bahar Jejeki (T).
Wild in the north , cultivated in the middle and the south.
Importance : I Lb Li Lk Ln Ls
Anderson 33, Bailey 1004.

- 473 *Brachycome iberidifolia* Benth.

Swan River Daisy (E), Brashicome (A).
Occasionally cultivated.
Importance : Lb Li Lk
Anderson 141, Bailey 1006.

- 474 * *Calendula officinalis* L.

var. "orange king" (orange), "Limon green" (Yellow).
Pot marigold, Ring flower (E), Aqahwan , Qarahqooz (A), Hamesh Bahar (K), Altounjeeq (T).
Widely cultivated through out the country.
Importance : I Kc Kd La Lb Li Lk Lv
Anderson 137, Bailey 1016.

- 475 * *Callistiphus chinensis* Ness.

var. Royal, American beauty, Late branching, Ostrick plume.
China Aster (E), Dawoodi Afandi, Dawoodi A'jami (A).
Cultivated all over the country .
Importance : Lb Li Lk Lv
Bailey 1004.

• 476 *Carthamus tinctorius* L.

Safflower, False Safron (E), Qurtum asfar (A).

Occasionally cultivated .

Importance : Gc Gd I Kc Ke Kh Kj Kl Ls Mo Ob Rc

Re.

Bailey 1028.

• 477 *Catananche caerulea* L.

Cupid's Dart (E), Zehart seham al - hob (A).

Occasionally cultivated.

Importance : Li Lk Ln Lv

Anderson 123, Bailey 983.

• 478 *Centaurea cineraria* L.

Dusty Miller (E), Aabri (A).

Occasionally cultivated .

Importance : Li Lj Lk Ln Lv

Anderson 114, Bailey 1027.

• 479 **Centaurea cyanus* L.

Bachelor's Button, Corn flower (E), Senturia (A).

Commonly cultivated throughout the country.

Importance : I Lb Li Lj Lk Lo Lv

Anderson 87, Bailey 1027.

• 480 *Centaurea montana* L.

Mountain blue (E), Senturia mo'ammarah (A).

Cultivated throughout the country.

Importance : Lb Li Lj Lk Ln

Bailey 1027.

• 481 **Centaurea moschata* L.

Sweet Sultan (E), Senturia (A).

Commonly cultivated throughout the country.

Importance : Lb Li Lj Lk

Bailey 1027.

• 482 **Chrysanthemum carinatum* L.

Crown daisy, Tricolor chrysanthemum (E), Dawoodi (A).

Commonly cultivated throughout the country.

Importance : La Lb Li Lk

Anderson 87, Bailey 987.

• 483 **Chrysanthemum cinerariaefolium* Vis.

Dalmatin Insect Plant, Dalmatin Pyrethrum (E), Dawoodi (A), Dawoodi Afandi (T).

Cultivated throughout the country.

Importance : I Kd La Lb Li Lk Mi Of

Bailey 988.

• 484 **Chrysanthemum coronarium* L.

Crown Daisy, Garland Chrysanthemum (E) Dawoodi (A).

Commonly cultivated throughout the country .

Importance : La Lb Li Lk Rc

Anderson 181, Bailey 987 .

• 485 **Chrysanthemum morifolium* Ramat .

Florist's chrysanthemum ,Garden chrysanthemum (E), Dawoodi abutauba (A).

Commonly cultivated throughout the country .

Importance : La Lb Li Lk Ln Rc

Anderson 181, Bailey 989 .

- 486 *Chrysanthemum parthenium* Bernh .

Syn. *Matricaria capensis*
Fever few (E), Baboonej Zehri (A).
Occasionally cultivated .
Importance : I La Lb Le Li Lk Mi Ms
Bailey 987 .

- 487 * *Cineraria cruenta* DC .

- 488 * *Cineraria hybrida* Will .

- 489 * *Cineraria maritima* L .

Florist's Cineraria (E), Sineraria (A).
Cultivated throughout the country but in the north protection is necessary .
Importance : La Lb Li Lk Lo
Bailey 987 , 1019 .

- 490 * *Coreopsis basilis* Blake

Syn . *C. Drummondii* Torr. & Gray .
Golden wave (E), Koriobsis (A) .
Commonly cultivated throughout the country .
Importance : La Lb Li Lk Lo
Bailey 1003 .

- 491 * *Coreopsis Stillmanii* Blake

Syn. *Leptosyne stillmanii* Gray
var. golden rosette.
Yellow Daisy (E), Leptoseen (A).
Commonly cultivated throughout the country .
Importance : La Lb Li Lk
Anderson 147, Bailey 1003.

- 492 * *Coreopsis tinctoria* Nutt.

Tick seed (E), Koreobsis (A).
Cultivated throughout the country.
Importance : La Lb Li Lk
Bailey 1003.

- 493 * *Cosmos bipinnatus* Cav.

- 494 * *Cosmos sulphureus* Cav.

Cosmos, Yellow comos (E), Kozmia, Kosmos (A).
Grown all over the country.
Importance : La Li Lk Lo
Anderson 137, Bailey 999.

- 495 * *Dahlia pinnata* Cav.

Syn. *Dahlia rosea*
Common dahlia, Garden Dahlia (E), Dalia (A).
Cultivated throughout the country.
Importance : I La Lf Li Lk Mp Og
Anderson 166, Bailey 1000.

- 496 *Dimorphotheca sinuata* DC.

Cape marigold, Star of Veldt (E), Dimorfotheca (A).
Cultivated all over the country.
Importance : Lb Li Lk Lo
Anderson 139, Bailey 1015.

- 497 *Echinacea purpurea* Moench.

Syn. *Rudbekia purpurea*
Purple cone flower (E), Rudbekia moa'marah (A).
Occasionally cultivated.
Importance : La Li Lk Ln
Anderson 123, Bailey 995.

• 498 *Emilia sagitata* DC.

Syn. *Cacalia coccinia* Sims.

Tassel flower, Florist's Paint Brush (E) Kakalia (A).

Occasionally cultivated.

Importance : La Li Lk

Bailey 1016.

• 499 *Erigeron speciosus* DC.

Fleabane (E), Erijeron, Dhail al-Sab'a.

Occasionally cultivated .

Importance : La Li Lk Ln Lo

Anderson 123, Bailey 1008.

• 500 * *Gailardia aristata* Pursh .

Blanket flower (E), Kailardia moa'mmarah (A).

Commonly cultivated .

Importance : La Lb Le Li Lk Ln Lv

Anderson 147, Bailey 1014.

501 * *Gaillardia pulchella* Foug.

var. *lorantiana, pieta*

Blanket flower (E), Kailardia (A).

Commonly cultivated.

Importance : La Lb Le Li Lk Lv

Bailey 1014.

• 502 * *Gazania rigens* R. Br.

Gazanua (E), Kazania (A).

Cultivated in the middle and the south.

Importance : La Li Lk Ln Lv

Bailey 1012.

• 503 *Gerbera jamesonii* Bol.

Barberton daisy, Transval Daisy (E), Jerbera (A).

Cultivated throughout the country.

Importance : La Li Lk Ln Lo Lv

Bailey 985.

• 504 * *Helianthus annuus* L.

var. *sativus, ornamentalis*.

Sunflower (E), Wared al-Shams, Ain al-Shams, Abad al-Shams (A),

Kola ba rabah rosa (K), Kola baqan (T).

Commonly cultivated throughout the country.

Importance: E Ga Gc Gd I Kc Kg Kh Kj Kl La Lj

Lk Lv Ob Oe

Bailey 998.

• 505 *Helianthus cucumerifolius* Torr. & Gray

Cucumber leaf sunflower, Miniature sunflower (E), Abad al-Shams al-qaseer (A).

Cultivated throughout the country .

Importance: La Li Lj Lk Lv

Bailey 998.

• 506 * *Helianthus tuberosus* L.

Girasole, Jerusalem artichike, Glope artichoke (E), Tartoof, Tartoof al-ardh, Almaza (A),

Cultivated in the northern regions.

Importance: Gc Gd I Mp Nb Og

Bailey 998.

• 507 * *Helichrysum bracteatum* Andr.

var. *monstrosum*

Straw flower, Everlasting flower (E), Wared al-kaghad (A).

Commonly cultivated throughout the country.

Importance: La Lb Li Lk Lv

Anderson 191, Bailey 1022.

- 508 **Heliptrum album*
- 509 **Heliptrum roseum* Benth.
- Acroclinum (E), Ward al-kaghad (A).
Cultivated throughout the country.
Importance: Lb Li Lk Lv
Bailey 1022, Sadiq 286.
- 510 **Lactuca sativa* L.
- Lettuce, Garden Lettuce, Cabbage lettuce (E), Khas (A) Kahoo (K).
Cultivated throughout the country.
Importance: Gd I J Oi Rc Re
- 511 **Lactuca scariola* L.
- Prickly Lettuce, Compass plant (E) Khas al-zeet, Murrair, Um-al-Halib (A).
Cultivated throughout the country.
Importance: Gc Gd I Kc Kg Rc Re
Bailey 984.
- 512 *Rudbekia bicolor* Nutt.
- Black eyed Susan (E), Rudbekia (A).
Occasionally cultivated.
Importance: La Li Lk
Anderson 137.
- 513 **Santolina chaemacyparissus* L.
- Lavender cotton (E), Sheeh (A).
Cultivated throughout the country.
Importance: I Kd Kk La Li Lk Lv Mi
Bailey 994.

- 514 *Sanvitalia procumbens* Lam.
- Sanvitalia (E), Sanfitalia (A).
Occasionally cultivated.
Importance: La Li Lk Ln
Bailey 1002.
- 515 **Tagetes erecta* L.
- Big marigold, African marigold, Aztec marigold (E), Ja'fari (A).
Commonly cultivated throughout the country.
Importance: I La Li Lk Lv Ob
- 516 **Tagetes patula* L.
- French marigold (E), Qadeefah, Qatecfah (A), Kola reh ro (K).
Commonly cultivated throughout the country.
Importance: I La Li Lk Lv
Anderson 143, Bailey 1013.
- 517 *Tagetes tenuifolia* Cav.
- var. *pumila*.
Marigold (E), Ja'fari al-qaseer (A).
Occasionally cultivated.
Importance: La Li Lk Lo Lv
Bailey 1013.
- 518 **Tanacetum vulgare* L.
- Tanzy (E), Hashishat al-malikah (A).
Cultivated all over the country.
Importance: I Kd Lq Mi Mp Of Q
Bailey 992.
- 519 *Tithonia diversifolia* Gray

• 520 *Tithonia rotundifolia* Blake

Mexican sunflower (E), Teetonia (A).
Occasionally cultivated.
Importance: La Li Lk Lv
Bailey 997

• 521 * *Ursinia anethoides* N. E. Br.

Ursinia, South African Daisy, Jewels of veldt (E) Ursinia (A).
Commonly cultivated.
Importance: Lb Li Lk Lo
Bailey 1013.

• 522 *Xeranthemum annuum* L.

Common Immorelle (E), Zeeranthemum (A).
Occasionally cultivated.
Importance: Li Lk Lv
Anderson 191, Bailey 1026.

• 523 * *Zinnia elegans* Jacq.

vars. Giant Mammoth, Lilliput and Dahlia flowered.
Garden Zinnia, Youth and Old Age (E), Ziniah, Yangi Dunya (A & T).
Commonly cultivated throughout the country.
Importance : La Li Lk Lo Lv
Anderson 137, Bailey 1001.

SCLANALES

Solanaceae

• 524 * *Capsicum frutescens* L.

Syn. *Capsicum annuum*
var. *grossum*, Sweet chillies, Bell pepper (E), Fullaiflah, filfil Helwah, filfil thakheen (A), Beberitsor (k), Bibber (T).
var. *Longum*, Red or long pepper (E), Filfil har (A).
var. *ceraciforme*, Filfil darroh, Filfil Karezi (A).
var. *conoides*, Filfil maghzili (A).
var. *fasciculatum*, Filfil hozmi (A).
Cultivated throughout the country.
Importance : D Gd I Na Nb Oi Pb Rb Re
Bailey 873, Chakravarty 18.

• 525 * *Cestrum diurnum* L.

Day Jasmine (E), Shabbooy Shajari (A).
Cultivated in the middle and the south.
Importance : Lh Lj Ln Lo Lr
Bailey 874, Whitehead 86.

• 526 * *Cestrum nocturnum* L.

Night Jasmine (E), Shabbooy Shajari Laili (A).
Cultivated in the middle and the south.
Importance : I Kd Kk Lh Lj Ln Lo Lr Lw
Bailey 874.

• 527 *Datura metel* L.

Syn. *D. fastuosa*
Datura (E), Datoora, Tatura, Safir al-sultan (A).
Occasionally cultivated in the south.
Importance : I La Lj Lk Lr Q
Bailey 777, Rawi 48.

• 528 *Datura stramonium* L.

Thorn apple, Jimstowm weed (E), Datoora, Tatura, Nafeer (A).
Occasionally cultivated.
Importance: I J La Lj Lk Mt Q
Chakravarty 60.

• 529 *Lycium barbarum* L.

Boxthorn, Prickly Box, Bastard's Jasmine, Matrimony vine, Tea Plant (E), A'usaj, Sarseem (A).
Wild but Occasionally cultivated in the south for hedges.
Importance: I Kd Lj Ln Lr
Bailey 872.

• 530 **Lycopersicon esculentum* Mill.

var. *commune* Bailey.
Tomato, Love apple (E), Tamata, Tamatam (A).
Cultivated throughout the country.
Importance: Bb Gd I Kc Ke Kg Kl Nb Nc Oi Pb Rb
Re
Bailey 870, Chakravarty 24.

• 531 *Nicotiana alata* Link & Otto.

Syn. *N. affinis* Moore
Flowering tobacco (E), Tabegh al-zeenah (A).
Cultivated in the middle and south.
Importance: J La Li Lo Mi Q
Bailey 876.

• 532 **Nicotiana glauca* L.

var. *persica*.
Tree tobacco (E), Tanbak, Tutan hindi, Tutan shirazi (A).
Cultivated in the middle specially Hilla and Kerbala.

Importance: J Mg Mi Q
Chakravarty 53.

• 533 **Nicotiana rustica* L.

Aztec Tobacco (E), Tabegh (A).
Cultivated in the center and the south.
Importance: Mg Mi Q
Chakravarty 54.

• 534 **Nicotiana tapacum* L.

Generally cultivated varieties are Judy's Pride and Virginia;
Local varieties cultivated are Nastramos, Samson, Ma'dan, Kolsur, Khushna, bandar; and recently introduced varieties are Riyakam albriliat, Mohajirin, and Khandaq.
Tobacco (E) Tabegh (A) Dukhan (K) Tutan (T).
Cultivated in the northern regions specially in Sulaimaniya, Arbil, Kirkuk, Duhok and Mosul.
Importance : Gd J Kc Ke La Mg Mi Q
Chakravarty 47.

• 535 *Nierembergia hippomaniaa* Miera.

var. *violacea* Mill, & *coerulea* Mill.
Cup flower (E) Neeremberjia (A).
Occasionally cultivated .
Importance : Li Ln Lo Ls
Anderson 89, Bailey 878.

• 536 **Petunia hybrida* Wilm.

Common garden petunia (E) Bitoonia, Wared al-Boori (A).
Commonly cultivated throughout the country.
Importance : La Lb Le Li Lk Lo Lv
Bailey 879.

• 537 *Physalis alkakengi* L.

• Syn. *P. franchittii* Hort.

Chinese lantern plant, Straw berry tomato, Winter cherry,
Alkakengi (E), Karaz al-ardh (A).
Occasionally cultivated in the south.
Importance : I La Lb Lk Mc
Bailey 871.

• 538 *Salpiglossis sinuata* Ruiz & Pav.

Painted Tongue (E), Salbiglossis (A).
Occasionally cultivated in the middle and south.
Importance : Lb Li Lk
Anderson 129, Bailey 889.

• 539 *Schizanthus wisetonensis* Low.

Butterfly flower (E), Zehrat al-farashah (A).
Occasionally cultivated.
Importance: Lb Li Lk
Bailey 877.

• 540 *Solanum jasminoides* Paxt.

Potato vine (E), Wared al-batata (A).
Occasionally cultivated in the middle and south.
Importance: Lh Lj Ln Lw

• 541 **Solanum melongena* L.

var. *esculentum* Nees.
Aubergine, Brinjl, Egg plant (E), Bazinjan (A), Bainjan (K).
Cultivated throughout the country.
Importance: Gd Pb Rb
Bailey 869, Chakravarty 8.

• 542 *Solanum seaforthianum* Andr.

Potato vine (E), Wared al-batata (A)
Occasionally cultivated in the middle and south.
Importance: Lh Lj Ln Lw
Bailey 879.

• 543 **Solanum tuberosum* L.

Potato (E), Batata (A)
Cultivated throughout the country.
Importance: Gc Gd Oc Rf
Bailey 865, Chakravarty 4.

Convulvulaceae

• 544 *Argyreia speciosa* Sw.

Wooly morning glory (E), Mutasalleq al-fudhi (A)
Occasionally cultivated in the south.
Importance: I La Mj
Bailey 821.

545 *Calonyction aculeatum* Hous.

Moon flower (E), Zehrat al-qamar (A)
Occasionally cultivated in the north.
Importance : Ls Lw Mj
Bailey 821.

• 546 *Ipomoea batatas* Lam.

Syn. *Convolvulus batatas* L.
Sweet potato (E) Batata Helwa (A), Shirin batata (K),
Shakar qand (T).
Cultivated in the southern region.
Importance : Ba Gc Gd Pb Rd

- 547 *Ipomoea diversifolia* Poir.

Morning glory (E) Telefone (A).
Occasionally cultivated in the middle and south.
Importance : La Ln Lo Lw
Bailey 819.

- 548 * *Ipomoea purpurea* Lam.

Syn. *Convolvulus majos* Hort.
Tall morning glory (E), Lilofar, Ibomea, Mutasalleq al-boori(A).
Cultivated throughout the country.
Importance : La Lj Lw
Bailey 820.

- 549 * *Ipomoea tricolor* Cav.

Syn. *I. rubro-caerulea* Hook.
Heavenly blue morning glory (E), Mutasalleq al-boori azraq (A).
Cultivated throughout the country.
Importance La Lj Lw
Bailey 820.

- 550 *Quamoclit pinnata* Bojer.

Cypress vine, Indian pink (E) Kuamoklit (A).
Occasionally cultivated throughout the country.
Importance : La Lj Lo Lw
Bailey 822, Whitehead 188.

Nolanaceae

- 551 *Nolana acuminata* Mier.

Nolana (E & A)
Occasionally cultivated.
Importance: Lb Li Lk
Bailey 866.

PERSONALES

Scrophulariaceae

- 552 * *Antirrhinum majus* L.

Common snapdragon, Large snapdragon (E), Anf al-thaur, Lisan al-sab'a, Hanuk al-sab'a, Halq al-Sab'a (A), Aslan Aghaji (T).
Commonly grown throughout the country.
Importance: I Lb Le Li Lk Lv

- 553 * *Digitalis purpurea* L.

Common foxglove (E), Zehrat al-kastaban (A), Kola kasteela (K) Eskel jejekei (T).
Commonly cultivated throughout the country.
Importance: I Le Li Lk
Bailey 894.

- 554 * *Linaria bipartita* Willd.

Baby snapdragon (E), Halq al-bazoon (A).
Cultivated throughout the country.
Importance: Lb Li Lk
Bailey 896.

- 555 *Linaria cymbalaria* Mill.

Ivy leaved snapdragon, Toadflax (E), Hashishat al-shaqooq, Halq al-bazoon moa'mmar (A).
Occasionally cultivated.
Importance: I Lb Li Lk Ln Lw
Bailey 896, Whitehead 155.

- 556 * *Linaria macroccana* Hook f.

Baby snapdragon (E), Halq al-bazoon (A).

Commonly cultivated throughout the country.

Importance: Lb Li Lk Ls Lv

Bailey 896.

• 575 *Mimulus luteus* L.

Syn. *M. tigrinus*

Monkey flower (E), Zehat al-qird (A).

Occasionally cultivated in the middle and the south.

Importance : Lb Ld Li Lk

Bailey 898.

• 558 *Nemesia strumosa* Benth.

var. *suttoni*.

Memesia (E & A)

Cultivated throughout the country.

Importance : Lb Li Lk Lo Ls

Anderson 143, Bailey 900.

• 559 *Penstemon grandiflorus* Nutt.

Penstemon (E), *Benstemon* (A).

Occasionally cultivated.

Importance : Lb Li Lk Ln Ls

Anderson 169, Bailey 890.

• 560 *Veronica longifolia* L.

Syn. *V. maritima* L.

Speed well (E), Habaq (A).

Occasionally cultivated .

Importance : Li Lj Lk Ln

Bailey 887

Acanthaceae

• 561 *Thunbergia alata* Bojer.

Black Eyed Susan (E), *Thamberjia* (A).

Occasionally cultivated .

Importance : La Ln Lo Lw

Bailey 919, Whitehead 211.

GERANIALES

Geraniaceae

• 562 *Pelargonium inquinans* Soland.

Stork's bill, *Geranium* (E), *Jaraniome* (A).

Occasionally cultivated .

Anderson 125.

• 563 **Pelargonium odoratissimum* Ait.

Apple Geranium, Nutmag geranium, Rose Geranium (E), *Jaraniome* a'tariyah, shama'dan (A).

Commonly cultivated throughout the country.

Importance: D Kd Kk Ln Lo Lq Lp

Anderson 125, Bailey 598.

• 564 **Pelargonium peltatum* Ait.

Ivy Geranium (E), *Jaraniome* maddadah, *Belkonja* shama'dan (A).

• 565 **Pelargonium zonale* Ait.

Zonal Geranium, Horseshoe Geranium (E), *Jaraniome* shama'dan (A).

Commonly cultivated throughout the country.

Importance: Ln Lo

Bailey 597.

• **Tropaeolaceae**

- 566 **Tropaeolum majus* L.

Garden Nasturtium, Indian Cress (E), Latini mutasalleg, Latini abukhanjar (A), Hind teransi (K), Latin jejeke (T).
Commonly cultivated throughout the country.
Importance: D I Kb Lb Li Lk Lo Lv Lw Re
Anderson 163, Bailey 602 .

- 567 *Tropaeolum minus* L.

Garden Nasturtium (E), Latini qaseer (A).
Commonly cultivated throughout the country.
Importance: Lb Li Lk Lo
Bailey 602.

Balsaminaceae

- 568 **Impatiens balsamina* L.

Garden Balsam, Lady Slipper (E), Balsam, Wared al-hennah (A).
Commonly cultivated throughout the country.
Importance: La Li Lk Lo Lv Ob Pd
Bailey 644.

POLEMONIALES

Polemoneaceae

- 569 *Cobaea scandens* Cav.

Cup and saucer flower, Cathedral bells (E), Kobia (A).
Occasionally cultivated in the north.
Importance: La Lj Ln Lw
Bailey 828.

- 570 *Gilia capitata* Dougl.

Gilia (E), Kilia (A).
Occasionally cultivated.
Importance: Lb Li Lk
Anderson 126, Bailey 824.

- 571 *Gilia rubra* Hell.

Syn. *G. carpinifolia* Pers.
Gilia (E), Kilia ahmar (A).
Occasionally cultivated.
Importance: La Lb Le Li Lk
Bailey 825.

- 572 *Leptosiphon hybridus* Hort.

Leptosiphon (E), Leptosifon (A).
Occasionally cultivated.
Importance: Lb Li Lk
Bailey 824.

- 573 **Phlox Drummondii* Hook.

Annual Phlox, Drummond Flox, Texas Pride (E), Flox (A).
Commonly cultivated throughout the country .
Importance: Lb Li Lk Lv
Bailey 826.

Hydrophyllaceae

- 574 *Phacelia campanularia* A. Gray

California Blue Bells (E), Faseelia (A).
Occasionally cultivated.
Importance: Lb Li Lk Oc
Bailey 830.

Boraginaceae

- 575 *Anchusa azurea* Mill.

Syn. *A. italica*

Alkanet, Bugloss (E), Lisan al-thaur moa'ammer (A).

Quzudili (T).

Occasionally cultivated .

Importance : I Li Ln Ms

- 576 *Anchusa capensis* Thunb .

Alkanet, Bugloss (E), Lisan al-thaur (A) .

Occasionally cultivated .

Importance : Lp Li Lk

Bailey 837 .

- 577 *Cynoglossum amabile* Stapf. & Drummond

Hound's tongue (E), Synoklossum (A) .

Occasionally cultivated .

Importance : Lb Le Li Lk

Bailey 832 .

- 578 *Heliotropium arborescens* L .

Syn. *H. peruvianum*

Common heliotrope (E), Heliotrobe, Na'im, Zurraij (A) .

Occasionally cultivated .

Importance : Li Lk Ln

Bailey 838.

- 579 *Myosotis sylvatica* Hoffm .

Forget-me-not (E), Latansani (A) .

Occasionally cultivated .

Importance : Lb Li Lk

Bailey 834 .

Labiales

- 580 *Coleus blumei* Benth .

Coleus, Flame nettle (E), Kolyos (A) .

Occasionally cultivated .

Importance : Lk Ln Lo Pd

Bailey 864.

- 581 * *Lavendula officinalis* Chaix

Lavender (E), Khazami, Lavanta (A) .

Cultivated throughout the country .

Importance : I Kd Kk Kl Lk Ln Lq Lv Pd

Bailey 851 .

- 582 * *Majorana hortensis* Moench .

Sweet marjoram (E), Bazangosh, Barqadoosh (A) .

Cultivated throughout the country .

Importance : D I Kd Ki Kk Kl Li Lk Ln Lq Mp

Bailey 861 .

- 583 * *Melissa officinalis* L .

Balm, Lemon balm, Bee balm (E) Turanjan (A) .

Cultivated throughout the country .

Importance : D I Kd Kj Kk Kl Lk Ln Lq Ms Oe Pd

Bailey 859 .

- 584 * *Mentha longifolia* Huds .

Horse mint (E), Na'naa' (A) .

Cultivated throughout the country .

Importance : D Gd I Ln Re

Bailey 864 .

• 585 * *Mentha piperata* L .

Pepper mint (E), Na'naa' filfili (A) .
Cultivated throughout the country .
Importance : I Kd Kk Kl Lk Ln Lo Lq Mp

• 586 * *Mentha pulegium* L .

European penny royal (E), Falliyah, Batanj (A) .
Cultivated throughout the country .
Importance : D Kd Kk Lk Ln Lq

• 587 * *Mentha spicata* L .

Spear mint (E), Na'naa' munzili (A).
Cultivated throughout the country .
Importance : D I Kd Lk Ln Lq Pc
Bailey 863 .

• 588 * *Ocimum basilicum* L .

Sweet Basil (E), Rehanah, Rehan, Rehan al-malik (A) Ruhan (K).
Cultivated throughout the country .
Importance : Bb D I Kd Kk Kl La Li Lk Lo Lq Pd
Bailey 865 .

• 589 * *Origanum vulgare* L .

Syn. *Origanum majorana* L .
Wild Marjoram, Pot marjoram (E), Oreganum ,Mardaquoosh (A).
Cultivated throughout the country .
Importance : D I Lk Ln Lo Lq Mi
Bailey 860 .

• 590 * *Rosmarinus officinalis* L .

Rosemary (E), Aklil al-jabal, Hasalban (A).

Cultivated throughout the country .
Importance : D I Kb Kd Kk Kl Lh Ln Lo Lq Oe Pd
Bailey 850 .

• 591 *Salvia farinacea* Benth .

Sage (E), Marjan al-azraq (A) .
Occasionally cultivated .
Importance : La Lb Ln Lq
Bailey 858 .

• 592 * *Salvia officinalis* L .

Garden sage (E), Salfia atariyah (A) .
Cultivated throughout the country .
Importance : D I Kd Ki Kk Ln Lo Lq
Bailey 857 .

593 * *Salvia splendens* Sello .

Syn . *S. colorans* Hort .
Scarlet sage (E), Marjan (A), Bongandeem (K).
Cultivated throughout the country .
Importance : Ln Lo Lq
Bailey 858 .

594 *Thymus vulgaris* L .

Common Thyme (E), Za'tar, Sa'tar (A), Jata (K).
Occasionally grown .
Importance : D I Kb Kd Kk Kl Lk Ln Lo Lq Mi Oe
Bailey 862 .

MONOCOTYLEDONES, CALYCIFERAE, BUTOMALES

Butomaceae

• 595 *Butomus* sp. L .

Water gladiolus, Flowering rush (E), Butomus (A) .

Cultivated throughout the country .

Importance : Ld Rf

Bailey 131 .

Hydrocharitaceae

- 596 *Anacharis canadensis* Planch .

Water thyme, Elodea ,Dutch moss (E), Elodea (A) .

Cultivated throughout the country .

Importance : Gb Lc Ld

Bailey 132 .

- 597 *Stratiotes aloides* L .

Crabs claw, Water soldier (E), Stratiotis (A) .

Cultivated all over the country .

Importance : Gb Ld Pf

Manning 228 .

- 598 *Vallisneria spirallis* L .

Tape grass, Wild celery (E), Vallisneria (A) .

Cultivated in aquaria all over the country , also wild

Importance : Gb Ld

Bailey 132 .

ALISMATALES

Alismataceae

- 599 *Sagittaria latifolia* Willd.

- 600 *Sagittaria sagittifolia* L .

Arrow head, Arrow leaf, Duck potato, Wapto (E), Sajitaria (A).

Cultivated throughout the country.

Importance : Gb Lc Ld Rd Rf

Bailey 130.

Aponogetonaceae

- 601 *Aponogeton fenestralis* Hook f .

Cape water lily (E), Abonojeton (A).

Grown in aquaria.

Importance : Gb Lc Ld

Bailey 129.

COMMELINALES

Commelinaceae

- 602 *Rhoeo discolor* Hance l. e.

Boat lily (E), Rheo (A).

Occasionally cultivated.

Importance : Lk Ln Lo

Whitehead 191.

- 603 *Tradescantia virginiana* L.

Common spiderwort (E), Tradescantia (A) .

Occasionally cultivated.

Importance : Lk Ln Lo Re

Anderson 109.

ZINGIBERALES

Musaceae

- 604 *Musa nana* Lour.

Dwarf banana (E), Mooz saghir (A).

Cultivated in the south.

Importance : Gd Ha Hd Ln

- 605 *Musa paradisiaca* L .

var. *sapientum* Kunze

Plantain ,Banana (E),Mooz kabir(A).

Cultivated in the south.

Importance : Gd Ha Hd I Ln Oc

Bailey 286.

Cannaceae

- 606 * *Canna indica* L.

Indian shot, Canna (E), Mooz fijil, Mooz wardi (A), Marzowan (K).

Tasbih jejeke, Hind qamishi (T).

Grow throughout the country .

Importance : I Ld Lf Li Lk Ln

Bailey 291.

COROLLIFERAE, LILIALES

Liliaceae

- 607 *Aloe arborescence* Mill.

Aloe (E), Subair shajari (A).

Cultivated throughout the country.

Importance : Ln Ls

Bailey 210.

- 608 *Aloe barbadensis* Mill .

Barbados Aloe (E), Subair aloie (A).

Cultivated throughout the country.

Importance : Ln Lo Ls

Bailey 209.

- 609 * *Aloe variegata* L.

Partridge breasted Aloe (E), Subair al-muraqqat (A).

Cultivated all over the country.

Importance : Ln Lo Ls

Bailey 210.

- 610 *Asparagus asparagoides* Wight

Smilax (E), Asparakus (A).

Occasionally cultivated.

Importance : I Ln Lw

Bailey 215.

- 611 *Asparagus officinalis* L.

var. *altilis*

Common asparagus , Garden asparagus (E), Halyoon , Kashak, Almas (A).

Grown throughout the country.

Importance : Gd Mq Ra

- 612 * *Asparagus plumosus* Baker

Asparagus fern (F), Asparakus sarkhasi (A).

Cultivated throughout the country.

Importance : Lk Ln Lo Lw

- 613 *Asparagus sprengeri* Regel .

Emerald feather (E), Asparakus al-khashen (A).

Cultivated throughout the country.

Importance : Lk Ln Lo

Bailey 216.

- 614 *Aspidistra elatior* Blume

Cast Iron Plant, Parlor Palm (E), Aspidistra (A).

Cultivated throughout the country.

Importance : Lk Ln Lo

Bailey 211.

- 615 *Hemerocallis fiava* L.

Towny day lily, Yellow day lily (E), Zanzaq al-asfar (A).

Cultivated throughout the country.

Importance : Lf Ln Lo

Anderson 73, Bailey 208 .

• 616 * *Hyacinthus orientalis* L.

var. *albulus*

Dutch hyacinth, Common Hyacinth (E), Sumbul (A).

Cultivated throughout the country.

Importance : Kd Kk Lf Ln Lo

Bailey 234.

• 617 * *Lilium candidum* L.

Burbon lily, Anunciation lily, Madona lily, White lily (E), Sausan abiyadh, Zanbaq (A), Piaz zanbaq (K).

Cultivated throughout the country.

Importance : I Kd Kk Lf Lk Ln

Bailey 227.

• 618 *Ruscus aculeatus* L.

Syn. *R. c.f. microgloss* Bertol.

Butcher's broom (E), Ruskus(A).

Cultivated throughout the country.

Importance : Fa I Lh Ln Lo Ra

Bailey 216.

• 619 * *Tulipa clusiana* DC.

Lady tulip (E), Tulib (A).

Cultivated throughout the country.

Importance: Lf Lk Lo Rf

Anderson 31, Bailey 220.

620 *Yucca aloilifolia* L.

Spanish bajonet, Spanish daggar (E), Yuka (A).

Occasionally cultivated throughout the country.

Importance: Fe Ln Lo Ls

621 *Yucca baccata* Torr, & Datil.

Yucca (E), Yuka (A).

Occasionally cultivated.

Importance: Fe Ln Lo Ls Ra

Bailey 241.

Pontederiaceae

• 622 *Eichhornia crassipes* Sloms.

Water hyacinth (E), Ekornia (A).

Cultivated throughout the country.

Importance: Gb Gc Ld Oa

Bailey 199.

ARALES

Araceae

• 623 *Caladium bicolor* Vent.

Calladium (E), Kalladium (A).

Cultivated throughout the country.

Importance: Gd I Lf Lk Ln Rf

Bailey 187.

• 624 *Zantedischia aethiopica* Spreng

Calla of garden (E), Kalla (A).

• 625 *Zantedeschia elliotiana* Eng.

Golden Calla (E), Kalla (A).

Cultivated throughout the country.

Importance: Ld Lf Lk Ln

Bailey 180.

AMARYLLIDALES

Amaryllidaceae

- 626 * *Allium cepa* L.

Onion (E), Basal (A), Piaz (K), Saughan (T).
Cultivated throughout the country, but more in Babil.
Importance : D Gd I Ln Nb Ob Rc Rf

- 627 *Allium porrum* L.

Porrum, Leek (E), Karath, Karath abu shoshah (A) Kawar (K).
Cultivated in the central and southern Iraq.
Importance : D Gd I Ln Rc
Bailey 246.

- 624 * *Allium sativum* L.

Garlic (E), Thoom (A), Seir (K), Samarsaq (T).
Cultivated throughout the country but more so in Babil.
Importance : D Gd I Kh Kd Ln Rc Rf
Bailey 247.

- 629 * *Amaryllis* sp. L.

Amaryllis (E & A).
Cultivated throughout the country.
Importance : Lf Lk Ln
Anderson 175, Bailey 257.

- 630 * *Narcissus pseudonarcissus* L.

Daffodils, Trumpet narcissus (E), Narjis (A), Nargis (K).
Cultivated throughout the country.
Importance : I Kd Kk Lf Li Lk Ln Lo Q
Bailey 258.

- 631 * *Narcissus tazetta* L.

Polyanthus. Narcissus (E), Narjis Onqoodi (A).
Cultivated throughout the country.
Importance : Kd Kk Lf Li Lk Ln Lo Q
Bailey 259.

IRIDALES

Iridaceae

- 632 *Crocus sativus* L.

Saffron, Crocus (E), Za'faran (A).
Occasionally cultivated.
Importance : D I J Lf Li Lk Ln Lo Ob Pd Q
Bailey 256.

- 633 * *Freesia hybrida* Horf.

Freesia (E), Freezia (A).
Cultivated throughout the country.
Importance : Lf Li Lk Ln Lo
Bailey 281.

- 634 * *Gladiolus* sp. L.

Sword lily (E), Kladiolus, Unsalan (A).
Cultivated throughout the country.
Importance : Lf Li Lk Ln Lo
Bailey 282.

- 635 *Iris pallida* Lam.

Pale flag, Orris, Sweet Iris (E), Sausan (A).
Cultivated throughout the country.

Importance : I Kk Lf Li Lk Ln Lo Pd
Anderson 11, Bailey 272.

• 636 * *Iris pseudocorus* L.

Yellow flag, Water Iris, False calamus (E), Zanbaq al-mae (A).
Cultivated all over the country.
Importance : Ld Lf Li Lk Ln Mq Ob Oh Pd
Bailey 273.

AGAVALES

Agavaceae

• 637 *Agave americana* L.

var. *marginata* and var. *variegata*.
Century plant (E), Akaf amreeki, Subair amreeki (A).
Cultivated throughout the country.
Importance : I Lj Ln Lo Ls
Bailey 239.

• 638 *Agave franzosisni*

Agave (E), Akaf azraq (A).
Cultivated throughout the country.
Importance : Lj Ln Lo Ls
Sadiq 516.

• 639 *Agave sisalina* Per.

Sissal (E & A).
Occasionally cultivated throughout the country.
Importance : Fg Lj Ln Lo Ls
Sadiq 514.

• 640 *Dasyilirion wheeleri* S. Watts.

Wheeler sotol (E), Dasilirion (A).
Occasionally cultivated.
Importance : Bd Gd Ln Lo Ls
Sadiq 438.

• 641 *Dracaena draco* L.

Dragon tree (E), Draseen (A).
Occasionally cultivated in the middle and south.
Importance : Kj Ln Lo Lp Of
Bailey 241.

• 642 *Dracaena indivisia* Forst f.

Dragon tree (E), Draseena (A.)
Occasionally cultivated in the middle and south.
Importance : Ln Lo
Sadiq 438.

• 643 *Pincenictita tuberculata* Hort. ex. Lem.

Syn. *Nolina tuberculata*
Pincinectita (E), Binsenictita (A)
Occasionally cultivated in the middle and the south.
Importance : Ln Lo
Sadiq 440.

• 644 *Polyanthus tuberosa* L.

Tuberoze (E), Zanbaq (A).
Cultivated throughout the country.
Importance: Kd Kk Lf Ln Lo
Bailey 239.

Palmaceae

• 645 *Caryota mitis* Lour.

Syn. *C. sobolifera* Wall.

Caryota palm (E), Maqsoosah, Nakheel deil al-samak (A).

Occasionally cultivated in the middle and the south.

Importance: Lh Lm Ln Lo Oc Rc

Bailey 172.

• 646 *Caryota urens* L.

Wine palm (E), Maqsoosah, Nakheel deel al-samak (A).

Occasionally cultivated in the middle and south.

Importance: Fa Lh Lm Ln Lo Oc Og

Bailey 172.

• 647 *Carypha gebanga*

Syn. *C. elata*

Caryota palm (E), Nakheel kareefah (A).

Occasionally cultivated in the middle and the south.

Importance: Lh Lm Ln Lo

Sadiq 442.

• 648 * *Chamaerops humilis* L.

Dwarf fan (E), Nakheel al-kameroobs (A).

Cultivated throughout the country.

Importance: Fb Fe Lh Lm Ln Lo Rc

Bailey 168.

• 649 * *Chrysalidocarpus lutescens* Wendl.

Syn. *Areca lutescens* Bory

Madagascar palm (E), Lafa, Nakheel braheyah (A).

Cultivated throughout the country.

Importance: Lh Lm Ln Lo Ra

Bailey 172.

• 650 *Cocos nucifera* L.

Coconut (E), Jauz al-hindi (A).

Cultivated in the south.

Importance : Ba Bb Fb Fe Fg Gc Gd I Kk Kl Lh
Lm Ln Mu Na Of Og Pa Pc Pd Q Sa
Sb Sc Sd

Bailey 175.

• 651 *Erythea glauca* S. Watts

Syn. *Brahea glauca*

Hesper palm (E), Nakheel al-azraq (A).

Occasionally cultivated in the middle and the south.

Importance : Lh Lm Ln

Bailey 176.

• 652 *Howea belmoreana* Becc.

Syn. *Kentia belmoriana* F. Muell.

Curly palm (E), Nakheel al-kentia (A).

Cultivated throughout the country.

Importance : Lh Lm Ln Lo

Bailey 176.

• 653 *Howea forsteriana* Becc.

Flat leaf palm (E), Nakheel al-kentia (A).

Cultivated throughout the country.

Importance : Lh Lm Ln Lo

Bailey 176.

• 654 *Livistona australis* Mart.

Fan palm (E), Nakheel lefistonia al-australi (A).

Cultivated in the middle and south.

Importance : Lh Lm Ln Lo

Sadiq 442.

• 655 *Livistona chinensis* R. Rr

Chinese fan palm, Fountain palm (E), Nakheel lataniah (A).

Cultivated in the middle and south .

Importance : Lh Lm Ln Lo Lp

Bailey 169.

• 656 *Livistona rotundifolia* Mart.

Syn. *L. altissima* Zoll.

Liviston (E), Nakheel lefistonia mustadarat al-awraq (A)

Occasionally cultivated in the middle and south.

Importance: Lh Lm Ln Lo

Bailey 169.

• 657 *Phoenix canariensis* Chaband

Canary Island Dates (E), Finix al-kaneri, Nakheel al-kaneri (A).

Cultivated in the middle and south.

Importance : Lh Lm Ln Lp

Bailey 171.

• 658 * *Phoenix dactylifera* L.

Date palm (E), Nakheel al-tamur (A) , Khorma (K & T).

Extensively cultivated in the middle and south and is most important cash crop for the country . About 627 varieties are grown of which the following selections are of great commercial importance: Hillawi, Kadhrawi, Sair, Daeri, Breem, Jibjab, Zahdi, Khastawi, Mir Hajj,

Ashrasi, Maktoom, Barhi, Sukkari, Abdali, Khiaarah, Rowaiz, Shilibi, Shuwaifi, Hassawi, Ashqar, Tabarzal, Barbin, Quntar, Umm al-dehen, Hailawi and Khasab.

Importance : Ba Bb Fb Fe Gc Gd Hb Hd I Kc Lh
Lm Ln Mn Mq Mu Ma Nb Nc Oi Pa Pb
Pc Rf Sa Sb Sc Sd Se

Bailey 171, Al-Bakr.

• 659 *Phoenix Loureri* Kunth.

Pigmy dates (E), Finix al-qaseer(A).

Cultivated in the middle and south.

Importance : Fe Lh Lm Ln Lo Lp

Bailey 171.

• 662 *Rhapis excelsa* Hen.

Syn. *R. flabelliformis* Ait.

Rhapis (E), Nakheel rabis (A).

Grown all over the country.

Importance : Fe Lh Lm Ln Lo

Bailey 166.

• 661 * *Rhapis humilis* Hen.

Rhapis (E), Nakheel rabis (A).

Cultivated throughout the country.

Importance: Lh Lm Ln Lo

Bailey 166.

• 662 *Sabal palmetto* Todd.

Common palmetto, Cabbage sabal (E), Nakheel al-sabal (A).

Occasionally cultivated throughout the country.

Importance: Fa Fe Lh Lo Mu Oe Ra Sc Sd

Bailey 169.

663 * *Washingtonia filifera* Wendl.

Common palm, Thread palm (E), Nakheel washintoni, Nakheel al-mahaffah (A).

Widely cultivated throughout the country.

Importance: Fe Lh Lm Ln Lp Mu Ra

Bailey 168.

664 * *Washingtonia robusta* Wendl.

Washington palm, Thread palm (E), Nakheel washinjoniah (A), Nakheel al-zeenah (A).

widely cultivated throughout the country.

Importance: Lh Lm Ln Lp

Bailey 168.

GLUMIFLORAE, CYPERALES

Cyperaceae

* 665 *Cyperus alternifolius* L.

Umbrella grass (E), A'ashab al-shamsiah (A).

Cultivated throughout the country.

Importance: Ld Lh Ln Lo

Bailey 162.

GRAMINALES

Gramineae (Poaceae)

* 666 * *Agrostis palustris* Huds.

Syn. *A. maritima* Lam, *A. alba* Auth.

Greeping bent, Seaside bent, Redtop (E), Akrostis (A).

Grown throughout the country.

Importance: Gc Lt Ln Ph

Bailey 150.

* 667 * *Arundo donax* L.

Giant Reed, Arrow reed, Pole reed, Cypress reed, Evergreen reed (E), Qasab, Ghab farisi, Ghab roomi (A), Qameesh (T).

Grown all over the country.

Importance : Fe I Ld Lj Ln Ml Sd

Bailey 159, Townsend 372.

* 668 *Avena sativa* L.

var. Falastini, FAO2624, FAO2626.

Oat, Groats (E), Dosar, Shoofan (A), Kaltas (K) Jodar (T).

Occasionally cultivated in the north.

Importance : C Gc Gd I Ln Oi Pg

Bailey 143, Townsend 65.

* 669 * *Bambusa glaucescens* Sieb.

Syn. *B. multiplex* Rausch & Schult.

Bamboo (E), Khaizaran (A), Kheezran (K).

Cultivated in the center and south under irrigation.

Importance : Fa Fd Fe Ld Lj Ln Mb Ml Oa Sa Sc Sd
Townsend 42.

* 670 * *Bambusa tulda* Roxb.

Bengal bamboo (E), Khaizaran (A), Khaizaran (K).

Grown in the middle and south under irrigation.

Importance : Fa Fd Fe Ld Lj Ln Mb Me Oa Ra Sa
Sc Sd

Townsend 44.

* 671 *Bromus catharticus* Vahl.

Rescue grass, Schrader's broom (E), Sanila, Hanaita, Sha'eerah(A).

• 672 *Bromus inermis* Leyss.

var. *manchar*

Awnless Hungarian broom, Smooth broom (E). Sanila, Hanaita, Sha'eerah (A).

Grown in the nothern regions.

Importance : Gc Mm

Bailey 150 - 51.

• 673 *Buchloe dactyloides* Engelm, l.c.

Butfalo grass (E), Buchlo (A).

Grown sometimes in the north.

Importance: Fe Gc Mm Pd

Bailey 149, Townsend 76.

• 674 *Chloris gayana* Kunth.

Rhodes grass (E), Kloris (A).

Grown sometimes in the south.

Importance: Gc Mm

Bailey 149, Townsend 76.

• 675 * *Cynodon dactylon* pers.

Syn. *Panicum dactylon* L.

Bermuda grass, Bahama grass, Dog tooth grass, Creepingfinger grass, Wire grass (E), Thael, Najeel, Najem, Rashad, Najeer (A).

Grown throughout the country.

Importance: Gc I Ll Ln Mm

Agnew 140, Bailey 149.

• 676 *Dactylis glomerata* L.

Var. *latar*

Cock's foot, Orchid grass (E), Dactylis (A).

Introduced in the north in 1971.

Importance: Gc Ln Mm

Bailey 150, Townsend 76.

• 677 *Festuca arundinacea* Schreb.

Tall Fescue (E), Festuka (A).

Occasionally grown in the northern regions regions.

Importance: Gc Ln Mm Ph

Townsend 83.

• 678 *Festuca pratensis* Huds.

Tall fecue, Meadow fescue (E), Festuka, Thammam (A).

Occasionally grown in the north, introduced in 1971.

Importance: Gc Ln Mm

Bailey 150.

• 679 * *Hordeum distichon* L.

Syn. *H. sativum* Pers. var. *distichon* Beck.

Two-rowed Barley, Pearl Barley (E), Sha'eer Abu sikkatain, Sha'eer Abu Suwaif, Sha'eer aswad (A), Juresh (K).

Cultivated as a winter crop in the lower forest zone and steppe upto 800 m.in the north as well as in the plains of central Iraq under irrigation.

Importance : Ba Bb C Gc Gd I Mq Oc Pq

Bailey 145, Townsend 246

• 680 * *Hordeum vulgare* L.

Syn. *H. hexastichon* L., *H. sativum* var. *hexstichon* Richt.
Four or Six rowed barley (E), Sha'eer sparqalan (A) Jau (K), Arpa (T).

Cultivated in the lower forest zone and steppes region in the north and in the desert region of the center.

Importance : Ea Bb C Fe Gc Gd I Mq Oc Pq
Agnew 121, Townsend 254.

• 681 *Lolium multiflorum* Lam.

Italian Rye grass (E), Lolium (A).

• 682 *Lolium perenne* L.

Rye grass (E), Lolium (A).

Wild, but some times cultivated as a pasture grass in the north.

Importance : Fa Gc Mm Pg
Townsend 93.

• 683 * *Oryza sativa* L.

varieties : bazian, karmit bazian, haidoo 4, hoyaizi, najafi, a'ala Shatook mahalli, naggaza abiyadh, sadri, ma'mooli, sadri nasha, a'mbar, basri 513, na'ema, gharbiah 446, ghareeba, hoyizawi, bayana, aqrawighanja 34 (Local selections), IRRI 18 (Introduced).

Rice, Paddy (E), Riz, Timman, shilib (A), chalatoook, Pushak (K), Biranj (T).

Cultivated mostly in the low lying marshy districts in the south, persian foot hills, falluja & Musaiyab. In the north, cultivation is limited. Harfi crop is sown in early winter, whereas Alfi crop is sown late.

Importance : Ba C Fb Fd Fe Gd I Kc Kl Oe Oi Pa Pc
Agnew 90, Bailey 143, Townsend 46.

• 684 *Panicum antithodale* Retz.

Witch grass, Elue panicum (E), Banikum, Dahan (A).
Cultivated in the middle and south.

Importance : C Gc
Townsend 486.

• 685 *Panicum miliceanum* L.

Prose millet, Corn millet, Broom Corn, Hog millet, Common millet (E), Dikhen, Dahnan (A).

Cultivated in the alluvial plains and desert regions of the central regions specially between Kut and Nasiriyah.

Importance : Ba C Ga Gc Oc Pq
Bailey 148, Townsend 486.

• 686 *Pennisetum glaucum* Br.

Syn. *Setaria glauca* Beauv.

Local var. abyadh, asfar.

Pearl-, Indian-, African-Millet (E), Thammam, Dikhen (A).

Cultivated in the middle and south, also in Arbil and Duhok.

Importance : C Gc Pg
Bailey 146, Townsend 496.

• 687 *Phleum pratense* L.

Timothy (E), Fleum (A). f

Occasionally cultivated in the north.

Importance : Gc Pg
Townsend 312.

• 688 *Poa pratensis* L.

Kentucky Blue grass, Meadow grass, June grass (E), Boa, Quba' (A).
Wild in the central sector of the forest zone, but occasionally cultivated.

Importance : Ll Mm
Bailey 153, Townsend 110.

• 689 *Saccharum officinarum* L.

var. Co 213, 285 (good), 295, 296, POJ 105, 2817, misri ahmar 281.

Sugar cane (E), Qasab sukar (A), Qameesh sukar (T).

Cultivated in the south specially Amarah.

Importance : Ba Bb Fd Ff Gc I Mp Og Pc Pf

Bailey 140, Townsend 540.

• 690 *Secale cereale* L.

var. *itali*

Rye (E), Shaylam (A).

Occasionally cultivated.

Importance: Ea C Gc Gd Mm Mq Oc Pf Pg

Bailey 145, Townsend 260.

• 691 *Setaria italica* Beauv.

Syn. *Panicum italicum* L.

Japanese-, Foxtail-, Italian-Millet (E), Dikhen (A), Karas, Harzeen (K).

Grown in the middle and south as well as in steppes and hills upto 1000m.

Importance : C Ga Gc Mm Pf

Townsend 502.

692 * *Sorghum vulgare* Pers.

Syn. *Andropogon sorghum* Brot.

Varieties : *dura*., *sudanese*, *yamanese*, *globosum* (foreign) zarrah baiydha mahalliah (local). According to uses the varieties are referred to as Zarratul — a'laf, — huboob, — makanis and — mara'i.

Sorghum, Giant-, or African- millet, Kafirs corn (E), Zarrah baiydha mahalliah (A), Zarrat sipi (K), Baiydha dari (T).

Cultivated throughout the country.

Importance : C Ga Gd Pf Pg Q

Bailey 141, Townsend 550.

693 * *Triticum aestivum* L.

Syn. *T. sativum* Lam., *T. vulgare* Vill.

Varieties: sabir beg, turkiya, faransiyah, mexipak, mexico 24, inia 66 (grown in the north), ajeeba, kenya gular, kareeta, sha'biah, turkiyah, fransiah and mexipak (grown in the middle and south).

Common wheat (E), Qameh, Hintah (A), Ganam, Gandum (K) Baghdai (T).

Cultivated throughout the country but more in the north.

In the stepps, mountain valleys and forest zone it is cultivated in daims soil where as in desert regions it is grown as an irrigated crop.

Importance : Ba C Fb Fd Fe Gc Gd Oe Pa Pf

Townsend 197.

694 *Triticum cathilicum* Nevski .

Syn. *T. persicum* Var., *T. dicoccum* Schueb.

Persian black wheat (E), Qandhari ahmar, Umm al- Safa (A).

Occasionally cultivated in the steppes and desert regions under irrigation.

Importance : C Gc Pf

Rechinger 117, Townsend 202.

695 *Triticum compactum* Host.

Club wheat, Dwarf wheat, Cluster wheat, Hedge hog wheat (E), Hantah walwal (A), Rashdas (K).

Occasionally cultivated in the lower forest zone, steppes and desert regions.

Importance : C Gc Gd Oc Pa Pf

Rechinger 117, Townsend 203.

696 * *Triticum durum* Desf.

varieties : sooragool (in Mosul and Zakho), semakiya (around Zakho)

falasteeniah (Shaqlawah and Telkef), Isenator carpilli, italia, Khashna, guri (Duhok, Zakho, Sheekhan, Aqra, Jezeerah, Arbil, Kirkuk. Sulaimaniyah)Hard wheat, Macarroni Wheat, Durum Wheat (E) Hintah khashnah (A), Ganam, Rashgool (K).

Cultivated mostly in the north.

Importance : C Gd Oc Pf

Rechinger 116, Townsend 205.

' 697 *Triticum turgidum* L.

English Wheat, Poulard Wheat, Cone Wheat (E), Hantah(A), Ganam (K).

Occasionally cultivated in the daim lands of the steppes and lower forest zone (specially Sinjar).

Importance : C Gc Gd Oc Pf

Bailey 146, Townsend 208.

698 * *Zea mays* L.

Varieties : Laltin (Indian), mahalli (Local), Japonica (ornamental).

Maize, Corn (E), Udhrah safra, shamiya (A), Gunma shamiya (K).

Sari dari (T).

Grown throughout the country specially in the middle.

Importance : Ba C Ff Ga Gc Gd I Kc Kg Kh Kj La

Lk Ma Mm Oc Pa Pb Pc Pd Pf Pg Rb

Townsend 558.

IMPORTANCE INDEX

(a) CODE

Main Importance and its Details

A. AFFORESTATION

B. BEVERAGES

Ba. Alcoholic

Bb. Soft and Juices

C. CEREALS

D. CONDIMENTS SPICES AND FLAVOURING AGENTS

E. EDIBLE SEEDS AND NUTS

F. FIBERS

Fa. Brushes Brooms etc.

Fb. Filling and Cauling

Fc. Natural Fabrics

Fd. Paper Making

Fe. Plaiting and Rough weaving

Ff. Synthetic

Fg. Textiles

G. FOOD PLANTS

Ga. Bird and Poultry

Gb. Fish

Gc. Livestock

Gd. Man

Ge. Silk Worm

H. FRUITS

Ha. Fall and Winter

Hb. Spring and Summer

Hc. Temperate

Hd. Tropical and Subtropical

I. MEDICINAL PLANTS

J. NARCOTICS

K. OILS

- Ka. Anointment
- Kb. Antiseptic and Disinfectant
- Kc. Edible
- Kd. Essential
- Ke. Fatty Drying
- Kf. Fatty Non-drying
- Kg. Fatty Semi-drying
- Kh. Illuminant and / or Lubricant
- Ki. Medicinal
- Kj. Paint, Varnish, Oil-Cloth and Linoleum Industry
- Kk. Perfumery Industry
- Kl. Soap Industry

L. ORNAMENTALS

- La. Annual (Spring and Summer) Flowers
- Lb. Annual (Fall and Winter) Flower
- Lc. Aquarium Plants
- Ld. Aquatic and Semi-aquatic Plants
- Le. Biennials
- Lf. Bulbs
- Lg. Deciduous
- Lh. Evergreen
- Li. Flower Beds and Borders
- Lj. Hedges, Shelter Belts, Wall Covers, Wind Breaks and Fences
- Lk. Herbs
- Ll. Lawns
- Lm. Palms
- Ln. Perennials
- Lo. Potted and /or Shaded Plants
- Lp. Roadside and Shade Trees

- Lq. Scented Plants
- Lr. Shrubs
- LS. Succulants and Stone Garden Plants
- Lt. Trees
- Lu. Trimmed Plants
- Lv. Vase Flowers
- Lw. Vines, Climbers and Creepers

M. PLANTS OF MISCELLANEOUS IMPORTANCE

- Ma. Antidotes
- Mb. Bamboos
- Mc. Bath sponges
- Md. Bleach
- Me. Charcoal
- Mf. Fumatories and Masticatories
- Mg. Grafting Stocks
- Mh. Incense
- Mi. Insecticides Insect Repellants and Parasiticides
- Mj. Latex
- Mk. Musical Instruments
- Ml. Legume
- Mm. Pasture Plants
- Mn. Sacred Plants
- Mo. Seeds
- Mp. Sources of Various Substance
- Mq. Coffee Substitutes
- Mr. Soap Substitutes
- Ms. Tea Substitutes
- Mt. Tobacco Substitutes
- Mu. Thatching Leaves

N. PLANT PRESERVES

- Na. Dried
- Nb. Pickled
- Nc. Wet

O. PLANTS SOURCE OF

- Oa. Cellulose
- Ob. Dyes
- Oc. Flour and Starch
- Od. Gum
- Oe. Honey
- Of. Resins
- Og. Sugar
- Oh. Tannin
- Oi. Vitamins

P. PLANTS USED IN/AS/ FOR

- Pa. Baking Industry
- Pb. Canning and Bottling Industry
- Pc. Confectionary
- Pd. Cosmetics
- Pe. Crop Rotation
- Pf. Manure
- Pg. Mixed Farming
- Ph. Soil Reclamation, Conservation and Binding

Q. POISONOUS PLANTS

R. VEGETABLES

- Ra. Buds and Young Shoots
- Rb. Fruit and Inflorescence Crops
- Rc. Leaf Crop
- Rd. Root Crop
- Re. Salad
- Rf. Stems: Tubers, Corns, Bulbs, Rhizomes etc.

S. WOOD

- Sa. Fine Carpentry
- Sb. Fuel and Charcoal
- Sc. General Carpentry
- Sd. General Construction
- Se. Important in Industries

(b) IMPORTANCE

A. AFFORESTATION

7	10	18	39	74	75	98	122	123	145
148	150	153 -	155	162p	166	257	259	272	275
291	293	294p	295p						

B. BEVERAGES

Ba. Alcoholic

33	40	41	44	47	52	53	79	93	146
175	267	280	431	546	646	650	658	679	680
683	685	689	690	693	698				

Bb. Soft and Juices

36	40	41	44	47	53	80	196	236	280
282-	286	288	298	530	588	640	650	658	679
680	689								

C. CEREALS

422ps 668 679 680 683 - 686 690 - 698.

D. CONDIMENTS SPIECES AND FLAVOURING AGENTS

11	12	24	25	45	57	80	117	129	180
266	280	282	283	285	290	300	315	332	359
401	452	460	468	524	563	566	582-	584	586 -
590	592	594	626 -	628	632.				

E. EDIBLE SEEDS AND NUTS

4	6	19	39	92	133	162 -	164	168	198
199	202-	205	299	300	504.				

F. FIBERS

Fa. Brush, Brooms etc.

432	618	646	662	669	670	682			
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--	--	--

Fb. Filling and cauling

227	228	230	231	328	329	648	650	658	683
693									

Fc. Natural Fabrics

174	206	207							
-----	-----	-----	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

p possible

ps pseudocereal

Fd. Paper Making

97 124 172 174 175 178 220 221 230 231
233 243 669 670 683 689 693

Fe. Plaiting and Rough Weaving : Hats, mats, baskets etc.

124 155 -159 172 175 318 351 359 369 380
620 621 648 650 658- 660 662 663 667 669
670 673 680 683 693

Ff. Synthetic

90 102 689 698

Fg. Textile

97 172 220 221 228 230 - 233 236 243 639
650

G. FOOD PLANTS**Ga. Birds and Poultry**

2 118 119 132 137 172 181 504 685 691
692 698

Gb. Fish

1 2 373 375 - 379 442 446 596 - 601 622

Gc. Livestock (include: Fodder, Forage, Silage, Dried pulps and Oil cakes)

74 75 77 79 86 88 92 94 99 102
109 -119 121 122 125 - 128 130 - 137 164 172
204 208 222 230 231 243 274 280 282 -289
299 319 348 349 388 393 419 420 430 -432
457 476 504 506 511 543 546 622 650 658
666 668 671 - 682 684 - 695 697 698

Gd. Man (include: Cereals, Vegetables, Edible Oils, Fruits, Nuts, Pulses etc.)

6 19 23 32 - 36 38 - 49 52 53 80
92 94 99 102 109 110 115 118 - 120 133
137 161 -164 168 172 176 181 - 183 196 199
201 -210 218 222 230 231 233 243 250 262
267 272 274 275 280 - 289 298 - 300 319 322
349 388 390 - 393 401 406 419 422 431 433
453 457 476 504 506 510 511 524 530 534
541 543 546 584 604 605 611 623 626 -628
640 650 658 668 679 680 683 690 692 693
695 -698

Ge. Silk Worm

179 181 182

H. FRUITS**Ha. Fall and Winter**

34 53 267 281 - 289 319 604 605

Hb. Spring and Summer

32 33 35 36 38 40 - 49 52 53 176
181- 183 198 199 218 262 274 275 280 281
298 658

Hc. Temperate

32 33 34 36 38 - 49 52 53 181 -183
198 199 218 280

Hd. Tropical and Subtropical

23 35 80 176 196 262 267 272 274 275
281 -289 298 319 322 604 605 658

I. MEDICINAL PLANTS

3	8	10	12	14	16	21	24	25	28
31	34	36	39	40	43	45	47	53	56
57	70	71	73	75	79	80	88	92	95
97	99	109	115	117	122	124	127	129	141
146	150	152	155	157	159	161	164	166	171
173	175	176	179	182	186	189	192	193	195
197	209	220	227	229	233	235	236	239	243
249	250	256	259	261	266	270	273	275	277
282	285	286	289	291	294	295	297	298	301
305	307	314	315	319	320	323	325	327	329
331	333	335	339	346	349	351	359	361	363
371	372	375	381	385	387	388	393	394	397
401	405	406	419	422	428	432	436	447	450
452	460	468	470	472	474	476	479	483	486
495	504	506	510	511	513	515	516	518	524
526	530	537	544	552	553	555	566	575	581
585	587	589	590	592	594	605	606	608	610
617	618	623	626	628	630	632	635	637	650
658	667	668	679	680	683	689	698		

J. NARCOTICS

172	195	388	434	435	510	527	528	531	532
534	632								

K. OILS

Ka. Anointments

92	162	230	231	243	319	349
----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

Kb. Antiseptic and Disinfectant

12	268	259	261	566	590	594	628
----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

Kc. Edible

25	38	40	43	90	102	115	162	164	172
230	231	243	250	280	300	319	349	388	391
474	476	504	511	530	534	658	683	698	

Kd. Essential

10	16	18	24	39	57	59	84	108	124
146	164	173	192	250	255	258	261	266	282
290	332	333	359	388	393	394	407	409	436
452	460	468	470	474	483	513	518	526	529
563	581	583	585	588	590	592	594	616	617
628	630	631	644						

Ke. Fatty Drying

102	115	163	172	243	280	388	476	530	534
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

Kf. Fatty Non-drying

39	92	162	250	251	300	319
----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

Kg. Fatty Semi-drying

40	42	43	48	52	53	198	199	202	230
231	282	289	349	391	393	504	511	530	698

Kh. Illuminant and/ or Lubricants

47	92	172	230	231	243	250	280	319	349
388	476	504	698						

Ki. Medicinal

10	12*	14*	15	39	40	43	230	231	250
289	300	319	349	388	452	456	458	460	470
582	592								

Kj. Paint, Varnish Oil Cloth and Linoleum Industry

13	14	92	102	164	172	230	231	243	250
319	388	476	504	583	641	698			

Kk. Perfumery Industry

10	14	15	39	57	84	108	251	285	286
289	332	333	349	405	409	436	456	458	460

*Also Important in microscopy

513 526 563 581 - 583 585 586 588 590 592
594 616 617 630 631 635 644 650

Ke. Soap Industry

10 14 15 25 57 92 164 172 230 231
243 250 289 319 333 349 388 458 460 476
504 530 581 - 583 585 586 588 590 592 594
650 683

L. ORNAMENTALS

La. Annual (Spring and Summer) Flowers

79 95 186 206 - 209 229 234 245 246 250
296 358 361 362 374 384 - 386 388 408 - 410
414 418 419 423 - 429 432 439 445 447 463
466 474 482 - 495 497 - 505 507 512 - 517 519
520 523 527 528 531 534 536 537 544 547 -
550 561 568 569 571 588 591 698

Lb. Annual (Fall and Winter) Flowers

99 108 112 192 193 229 235 241 - 243 243
358 361 371 372 384 - 389 394 - 400 402 - 404
407 - 414 423 - 428 437 438 440 441 445 447
461 463 - 465 467 - 469 471 - 475 479 - 492 496
500 501 507 - 509 521 522 536 - 539 551 552
554 - 559 566 567 570 - 574 577 579 591

Lc. Aquarium Plants

1 2 373 379 442 443 446 596 598 - 601

Ld. Aquatic and Semi - aquatic plants

1 2 373 375 - 379 442 - 444 446 557 595 -
601 606 622 624 625 636 665 667 669 670

Le. Biennials

95 229 358 403 404 410 441 447 464 466
486 500 501 536 552 553 571 577

Lf. Bulbs

211 362 374 495 606 615 - 617 619 623 - 625
629 - 636 644

Lg. Deciduous

6 26 28 - 34 36 39 - 45 47 48 51 -
53 66 73 - 79 82 84 87 88 98 122 -
124 141 148 - 150 152 - 163 168 - 170 173 175
181 - 183 222 252 267 268 272 275 280 - 285
291 292 294 299 300 305 307 - 309 321 334
335 341 348 355 359 360 434 - 436 451

Lh. Evergreen

4 5 7 - 22 25 28 - 31 35 37 50
55 - 72 80 83 85 86 90 91 93 142 -
145 151 165 - 167 173 177 - 180 184 185 187 -
191 194 - 196 224 - 226 235 237 244 - 246 248
251 253 - 260 263 - 266 269 275 290 297 298
302 - 304 310 - 319 323 325 - 327 329 330 332
333 336 - 338 343 344 350 - 354 356 448 525
526 540 542 590 618 645 - 665

Li. Flower Beds and Borders

36 99 108 112 186 192 193 211 239 - 242
340 358 361 - 363 371 372 374 384 - 389 394 -
400 402 - 404 407 - 414 418 419 423 - 429 432
437 - 441 445 447 461 - 475 477 - 503 505 507 -
509 512 - 517 519 - 523 531 535 536 538 539
551 - 560 562 566 - 568 570 - 579 582 588 606
630 - 636

Lj. Hedges, Shelter Belts, Wall Covers, Wind Breaks and Fences

8 - 16 18 20 26 - 28 30 31 33 37
50 51 57 - 64 76 - 78 81 83 84 88
90 96 99 107 108 124 141 - 145 147 151
184 185 188 - 191 197 200 206 - 209 218 222
229 234 235 237 244 - 246 248 251 - 255 263 -
319 322 - 327 331 338 339 344 - 347 352 - 356

359 360 382 430 434 - 436 451 478 - 481 504
 505 525 - 529 540 542 544 548 - 550 560 569
 637 - 639 667 669 670

Lk. Herbs

3 192 193 211 229 239 - 242 249 357 361 -
 363 371 372 374 384 - 389 394 - 400 402 - 405
 407 - 414 418 419 423 - 429 432 437 - 441 445
 447 461 - 469 472 - 475 477 - 505 507 - 509 512 -
 517 519 - 523 527 528 536 - 539 551 - 560 566 -
 568 570 - 574 576 - 583 585 - 589 594 602 603
 606 612 - 614 617 619 623 - 625 629 - 636 698

Le. Lawns

357 666 675 688

Lm. Palms

4* 5* 645 - 664

Ln. Perennials

3 - 91 93 96 98 100 101 103 - 105 122 -
 124 138 - 171 174 - 196 211 - 219 222 - 227 235
 237 - 242 244 - 249 251 - 295 297 - 327 329 339
 341 - 348 350 - 360 363 - 370 380 - 383 - 420 421
 439 434 - 436 448 - 451 462 465 470 - 472 477
 478 480 485 497 499 500 502 503 514 525
 526 529 535 540 542 547 555 559 - 565 569
 575 578 580 - 587 589 - 594 602 - 610 612 - 618
 620 621 623 - 670 675 - 678

Lo. Potted and / or Shaded Plants

3 - 5 25 89 96 177 186 192 193 211 -
 219 247 - 249 251 267 290 330 332 333 404
 405 415 - 419 426 - 429 448 - 451 465 479 487 -
 490 493 494 496 499 503 517 521 523 525

* pseudopalm

526 531 535 536 547 550 558 561 - 568 580
 585 588 - 590 592 - 594 602 603 608 609 612 -
 616 618 - 621 630 - 635 637 - 649 652 - 656 659 -
 662 665

Lp. Roadside and Shade Trees

9 10 15 18 19 51 65 66 76 80
 87 88 90 93 98 122 123 150 151 165 -
 167 179 181 187 189 222 224 - 226 253 - 260
 294 302 - 305 307 309 337 341 350 351 655
 657 659 663 664

Lq. Scented Plants

290 470 518 563 581 - 583 585 - 594

Lr. Shrubs

13 22 26 - 31 34 35 50 51 54 56 -
 62 64 67 - 69 77 82 - 84 87 - 89 96
 100 101 103 124 142 144 146 147 151 158
 188 - 191 222 235 237 244 248 252 254 266
 267 290 297 302 306 311 313 316 317 322 -
 325 327 329 332 333 347 352 354 - 356 359
 360 381 382 420 430 434 - 436 451 470 525 -
 527 529

Ls. Succulants and Stone Garden Plants

212 - 219 247 252* 330 389 402 415 - 420* 449
 450 467* 472* 476* 535* 545* 556* 558* 559* 607 -
 609 620 621 637 - 640* * stone gardens plants

Lt. Trees

6 - 10 12 - 21 23 - 25 32 - 35 37 39 -
 43 45 47 48 51 - 53 65 70 72 - 76

80	81	83	87	88	93	98	104	105	122
123	148 –	150	152 –	157	159 –	171	174 –	183	187
189	190	222 –	226	238	251	253	255	260	262
265	269	272 –	275	281 –	289	291 –	295	298 –	301
303 –	305	307 –	309	316 –	320	335	337	341	342
345	346	348	350	351	566	568	573	581	

Lu. Trimmed Plants

151 188 266 316 – 318

Lv. Vase Flowers

57 108 371 372 389 403 404 409 – 412 429
 437 438 447 466 469 474 475 477 – 497 500 –
 505 507 – 509 513 515 – 517 519 520 522 523
 536 552 556 566 568 573 581

Lw. Vines, Climbers and Creepers

36 59 60 63 95* 99* 107 108 121 138 –
 141 143 – 145 173 177 180* 184 185 194 – 197
 200 205*– 209* 268* 270 271 276 – 280 296* 310
 312 – 315 321 326 331 334 338 339 343 344
 353 364 – 370 380 383 421 448 526 540 542
 544* 545* 547*– 549* 550 555 561* 566 569* 610
 612 * annuals, unmarked perennials

M . PLANTS OF MISCELLANEOUS IMPORTANCE

Ma. Antidotes

95a 160a 274s 339s 698i
 a alkaloid poisoning, s snake bite, i iodine, poisoning.

Mb. Bamboos

669 670

Mc. Bath sponges

206 207

Md. Bleach

40 282 285 (Fruit Juices)

Me. Charcoal

47gm 92h 329gp 355t

gp gun powder, gm gas masks, h hulls, t tatting.

Mf. Fumatories and Masticatories

532 – 534

Mg. Grafting Stocks

34 39 42 51 283 299

Mh. Incense

11 – 14 (wood, leaf twigs, and fruits)

Mi. Insecticides Insect Repellants and Parasitocides

10 12 24 79 117 164 250 291 294 363
 371 372 483 486 513 518 531 – 534 589 594

Mj. Latex

175b 176m 545r

b bird lime, m milk coagulant, r rubber coagulant.

Mk. Musical Instruments

205f 667c 669c 670c

c culms, f dried fruits.

Ml. Legumes

65 – 140

Mm. Pasture Plants

111 – 118 125 – 128 130 – 136 671 – 678 681 682
689 691 698

Mn. Sacred Plants

6b 176h 179mc 267m 319mc 658mc
b buddhists, c christians, h hindoos, m muslims.

Mo. Seeds

93j 294b 325c 476r
b beads, c charms, j jewelers weights, r rennet for cheese.

Mp. Sources of Various Substance

18t 24c 31m 57af 59a 81sh 115cc 146f 161m 159s
171po 176r 178sh 189m 266f 274sh 282f 285f 436a 495i
506i 518c 563a 582cp 585cp 689w
a atar, c camphor, cc commercial chlorophll,
f flavoured water, m manna, p pectin, po potash,
r rubber, s salicin, sh shellac t turpentine, w wax.

Mq. Coffee Substitutes (Seed)

56 71 93 94 137 611 636 658 679 680
690

Mr. Soap Substitutes

81 141

Ms. Tea Substitutes (leaves, flowers or fruits)

36 43 56 157 171 176 192 380 486 575
583

Mt. Tobacco Substitutes

45 105 528

Mu. Thatching Leaves

650 658 662 663

N. PLANT PRESERVES**Na. Dried**

38 40 41 44 52 80 176 181 – 183 218
280 298 524 650 658

Nb. Pickled

164 197 201 282 283 285 298 319 506 524
530 626 658

Nc. Wet (Jams, Jellies, Pastes etc.)

32 – 36 38 40 41 44 47 49 52 53
80 146 176 181 – 183 195 198 218 236 262
283 286 298 322 530 537 658

O. PLANTS SOURCE OF**Oa. Cellulose**

152o 154o 227o 230* 231* 250o 257o 622* 669 670
o woods, seed fibers, *whole plant, unmarked culms

Ob. Dyes

36 54 79 82 92 123 141 160 164 182
183 186 189 222 229 231 277 281 293 301
318 332 333 372 381 387 436 457 476 504
515 568 626 632 636

Oc. Flour and Starch

4 5 94 120 121 133 422 426 543 605
645 646 679 680 683 685 690 693 695 – 698

Od. Gum

18 38 39 43 47 66 66 81 84 87
88 99 93 158 178 221 227 246 257 281
299 300 319 350 351

Oe.H oney

90	115	117	122	198	230	231	289	387	407
411	422	504	574	583	590	594	662		

Of. Resins

18	141	154	172	227	294	304	483	518	641
650									

Og. Sugar

305	431	495	506	646	650	689			
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--	--	--

Oh. Tannin

55	65	66	81	84	160	162	164	189	230
231	259	262	267	299	301	348	636		

Oi. Vitamins

35	36	47	52	53	56	58	280	289	459
510	524	530	658	668	683				

P. PLANTS USED IN/AS/FOR**Pa. Baking Industry**

34	40	41	43	44	47	53	162	164	176
204	280	300	322	349	388	650	658	683	693
695	698								

Pb. Canning and Bottling Industry

33	36	38	40	41	43	45	47	48	52
53	80	99	119	120	133	176	198	233	262
283	285	286	289	319	524	530	541	546	658
698									

Pc. Confectionary

39	40	57	92	162	164	192	280	282	283
285	286	289	300	349	455	456	587	650	658
683	689	693	693						

Pd. Cosmetics

10	14	40	57	162	164	182	183	186	230
231	235	251	266	319	322	333	349	436	568
580	581	583	588	590	632	635	636	650	673
698p									

Pe. Crop Rotation

92	94	96	97	99	102	109	110	112	120
125	137								

Pf. Manure

77*	90	94	96	97	99	102	109	110	112-
120	125	137	230h	231h	250o	319o	393*	422	431o
597	689	698							

* leaves,o oil cakes,h hulls,p plant remains, unmarked whole plants.

Pg. Mixed Farming

97	102	110	118	120	133	668	679	680	682
685	687	690	692	698					

Ph. Soil Reclamation, Conservation and Binding

18	65	66	78	82	90	92	94	96	99
102	106	109	110	112	121	125	131	133	136
155	157	264	266	666	677				

Q. POISONOUS PLANTS

39	40	45L	53L	94L	97L	105L	109	124	132L
141	172	200L	250L	255	268	297L	301	323	325
329	355L	387L	388L	394	518	527L	528L	531	534
630	632	650*	692L						

L Livestock, * fish, unmarked man

R. VEGETABLES

Ra. Buds and Young Shoots

392 611 618o 621o 649o 662o 663o 670o

o may be used

Rb. Fruit and Inflorescence Crops

66o 95o 99 118 - 120 133 137 196o 197 201 -
210 233 392i 524 530 541 698

o may be used, i -inflorescence.

Rc. Leaf Crop

66* 280 393 406 419 431 432* 433 453 476*
484* 485* 510 511 626 - 628 645* 648*

*sometimes eaten when young.

Rd. Root Crop

393 406 431 454* 457 459* 546 599* 600*

* may be used.

Re. Salad

73o 180* 201 220* 221* 401 405* 426* 453 457
458 476* 510 511 524 530 566* 584 603*

* may be used. o flower sometimes used.

Rf. Stems: Tubers, Corms, Bulbs, Rhizomes etc.

390 543 595* 599* 600* 619* 623* 626 628 658

* May be used

S. WOOD

Sa. Fine Carpentry (Includes: carving, inlay work, making instruments, tools, walking sticks, fishing and whip Rods, shingles and interior decoration)

15 17 41 43 - 45 52 53 65 66 74
79 82 91 92 98 105 122 123 141 148 -
154 157 158 164 - 169 171 174 187 222 223
259 269 291 292 295 297 298 318 319 333
337 381 650 658 669 670

Sb. Fuel and Charcoal

7 - 10 12 13 15 16 18 32 41 76
77 79 - 81 122 153 - 155 157 - 159 162 164 -
181 - 184 - 189 190 259 - 274 275 - 291 - 293 299
303 306 309 318 329 333 436 650 658

Sc. General Carpentry (Includes: Making boxes, crates, carts, wagons, doors, cooperage and furniture)

7 9 11 - 16 24 41 43 44 76 81
84 88 98 123 148 149 151 - 154 157 158
163 164 167 - 169 171 175 182 - 183 187 189
223 - 226 257 291 - 295 298 307 333 335 337
341 348 351 435 650 658 662 669 670

Sd. General Construction (Includes: ceiling, pole posts, handle, stacks, railroad ties, ship and boat building, water channels and drains)

7 - 19 33 45 53 76 82 84 90 122
123 148 - 150 152 157 159 162 - 164 166 - 171
175 181 - 183 187 222 - 227 257 159 269 291 -
293 295 297 298 335 337 341 435 650 658
662 667 669 670

Se. Important in Industries (Includes: matches, pencil, paper chipboard etc.)

13 14 123 150 152 154 157 257 381 658

THE DECORATIVE PLANTS

Addendum I

PTERIDOPHYTA

Aspleniaceae

- *Asplenium nidus* L.
Bird's nest fern (E)
Bailey 85, Whitehead 62.

Polypodiaceae

- Nephrolipsis exaltata* Schott.
Nephrolipsis cordifolia Presl.
Ladder fern, Sword fern (E).
Bailey 88, Whitehead 163.

Selaginellaceae

- *Selaginella apoda* Fern.
Selaginella caulescens Spring.
Selaginella kraussiana Braun.
Creeping moss (E).
Bailey 95, Whitehead 201.

DICOTYLEDONES

Apocynaceae

- *Vinca minor* L.
Common periwinkle (E).
Bailey 812, Whitehead 215.

Araliaceae

- Hedera canariensis* Willd.
Algerian Ivy (E).
Bailey 746, Whitehead 135.

Asteraceae

- *Chrysanthemum fruticans* L.
Paris Daisy, Marguirite (E).
Bailey 985, Whitehead 89.
- *Senecio cruenta* DC
Florist's Cineraria (E)
Bailey 1018, Whitehead 203.

Balsaminaceae

- Impatiens holstii* Engl. & Franch.
Garden balsam, Busy Lizzie (E).
Bailey 643, Whitehead 135.

Begoniaceae

- *Begonia socotrana* Hook.
Begonia glaucophylla Hook f.
Begonia coccinea Hook.
Begonias (E).
Bailey 693, Whitehead 70-74.

Bigoniaceae

- Incarvillea delavayi* Burr. & Franch.
Incarvillea compacta Maxim.

var. *grandiflora* Wehr. & var. *brevipes* Wehr.
Incarvilleas (E).
Bailey 905, Whitehead 144.

Cactaceae

- *Asterophytum myriostigma* Lem.
Bishop's hat cactus, Star cactus (E).
Bailey 709, Whitehead 69.

Craussulaceae

- Craussula falcata* Wendle.
Crassula (E)
Bailey 456, Whitehead 98.
- Echeveria setosa* Rose & Purpus.
Echeveria (E)
Bailey 468, Whitehead 111.
- Kalanchoe laxilra* Baker.
Kalanchoe verticillata Elliot.
- *Kalanchoe blossfeldiana* V. Peell.
Bryophyllum, Life Plant(E)
Bailey 466, Whitehead 149
 - *Sedum sieboldii* Sweet
var. *variegatum* Hort.
Orpine, Stonecrop(E)
Bailey 458, Whitehead 200.

Cruciferae

- *Lobularia maritima* Desf.
Sweet Alyssum (E).
Bailey 445.

Ericaceae

- Rhododendron obtusum* Planch .
Rhododendron simsii Planch.
var. *vittatum* Wils.
Azaleas, Rose Bay (E).
Whitehead 189-191.

Euphorbiaceae

- Codiaeum variegatum* Juss.
var. *pictum* Muel. Arg.
Croton, South sea Laurel (E).
Bailey 622, Whitehead 92.

Geraniaceae

- *Pelargonium capitatum* Ait,
Pelargonium crispum L 'Herr.
Pelargonium tomentosum Jacq.
Pelargonium fragrans Willd.
Pelargonium domestica Bailey.
Geraniums (E).
Bailey 597-598, Whitehead 171-174.

Labiatae

- *Nepeta hederacea* Trev.
Ground Ivy, Gill over the ground, Field balm (E).
Bailey 851.

Moraceae

- *Ficus elastica* Roxb.
var. *decorata*
Fig, Indian Rubber Plant (E).
Bailey 340, Whitehead 123.

Oxalidaceae

- *Oxalis adenophylla* Gill.
Oxalis (E).
Bailey 660, Whitehead 168.

Piperaceae

- *Peperomia sandersii* C. DC.
var. *argyreia* Bailey.
Peperomia (E).
Bailey 318, Whitehead 175.

Primulaceae

- *Primula malacoides* Franch.
var. *rosea* Hort. and var. *alba* Hort.
Fairy Primrose (E).
Bailey 777, Whitehead 185.

Scrophulariaceae

- Torenia fournieri* Lind.
Torenia (E).
Bailey 602.

Solanaceae

- *Solanum capsicastrum* Link.
False Jerusalem Cherry (E).
Bailey 868, Whitehead 205.

Tropaeolaceae

- *Tropaeolum minus* L.
Baby Nasturtium (E).
Bailey 602.

Verbenaceae

- *Lantana montividentis* Briq.
Jamaica Mountain Sage (E).
Bailey 842, Whitehead 156.

Vitaceae

- Ampelopsis brevipedunculata* Trantv.
Ampelopsis (E).
Bailey 650, Whitehead 63.
- *Cissus antartica* Vent.
Kangaro vine (E).
Bailey 651, Whitehead 90.

- *Cissus rhombidifolia* Vahl.
Grape Ivy (E).
Bailey 651, Whitehead 90.

MONOCOTYLEDONES

Agavaceae

- *Agave victoria-reginae* Moore
Agave (E).
Bailey 238, Whitehead 61.

- *Draceana goldieana* Bull.
• *Draceana sanderiana* Sander.
Dragon Plant (E).
Bailey 468, Whitehead 111.

- *Sansevieria trifasciata* Prain.
var. *laurentii* N. E. Br.
Snake plant, Mother-in-law's tongue, Bow string hemp (E).
Bailey 239, Whitehead 194.

Amaryllidaceae

- *Aloe humilis* Haw.
Aloe mitriformis Mill.
Aloe (E).
Bailey 209, Whitehead 61.

- *Amaryllis belladonna* L.
Belladonna lily (E).
Bailey 257, Whitehead 62.

- *Narcissus bulbocodium* L.
Narcissus cyclamineus DC.
Narcissus juncifolius L.
Narcissus, Daffodils (E).
Bailey 258, Whitehead 161-162.

Araceae

- *Aglaonema modestum* Schott.
• *Aglaonema pictum* Kunth.
Chinese evergreen, Poison dart (E).
Bailey 182, Whitehead 61.

- *Caladium picturatum* Koch.
Caladium (E).
Bailey 187, Whitehead 80.

- *Dieffenbachia picta* Schott.
Dumb's cane (E).
Bailey 182, Whitehead 109.

- *Philodendron cordatum* Kunth
Philodendron (E).
Bailey 181, Whitehead 177.

- *Syngonium podophyllum*
var. *albolineatum*
Trileaf wonder (E).
Whitehead 210.

Bromeliaceae

- *Ananas comosus* Merr.
Syn. *Bromelia cosmosa* L.
Pine apple (E).
Bailey 195.

Commelinaceae

- *Zebrina pendula* Schinzi.
Zebrina, Wandering Jew (E).
Bailey 198, Whitehead 217.

Iridaceae

- Freesia refracta* Klatt.
Freesia (E).
Bailey 281, Whitehead 125.
- Iris reticulata* Bieb.
Iris (E).
Bailey 274, Whitehead 144.

Liliaceae

- Tulipa fostereana* Hook.
- Tulipa kaufmanniana* Regel.
- Tulip (E).
Bailey 198, Whitehead 215.

Note : The following plants included in the main text can also be grown as house plants, their serial numbers are given below):

3	141	143	193 – 195	355	364 – 370	465	561 –
565	568	593	602	603	609	610	612 – 614
618	624	655					616

LIST OF CULTIVATED PLANTS REPORTED BY IRAQI NATIONAL HERBARIUM, ABU-GHRAIB, BAGHDAD

ADDEDUM II

DICOTYLEDONES

Acanthaceae

- Justicia vasica* Nees.
- Justacia (E).
Bailey 924.

Amaranthaceae

- Amaranthus dubius*

Aristolochiaceae

- *Aristolochia tomentosa* Sims.
- Birthwort (E).
Bailey 346.

Bignoniaceae

- *Chilopsis linearis* Sweet.
- Desert willow, Flowering willow (E).
Bailey 906.

Boraginaceae

- *Symphytum asperum* Lep.
- Prickly Comfrey (E).
Bailey 836.

Cactaceae

- Opuntia cf. aucheri*

Caprifoliaceae

- *Lonicera maackii* Maxim.
Honeysuckle (E).
Bailey 943.
- *Symphoricarpos albus* Blake
Syn. *S. rivularis* Suks.
Snowberry or Waxberry (E).
Bailey 940 .

Celastraceae

- *Euonymus japonicus* L.
Spindle tree (E).
Bailey 633 .

Compositae

- *Helianthus laetiflorus* Pers.
Showy Sunflower (E)
Bailey 998
- *Senesio cineraria* DC.
Dusty Miller (E).
Bailey 1019 .

Convolvulaceae

- Ipomaea acumunata* Vahl.
- IPomaea palmata*
- Merremia dissecta* Jacq.

Fagaceae

- *Quercus phellos* L.
Willow Oak (E)
Bailey 330

Flacourtiaceae

- Dovyalis caffra* L, Herr.
Kei Apple, Umkokolo (E)
Bailey 688

Geraniaceae

- *Pelargonium graveolens* L, Herr.
Stork's bill (E)
Bailey 599

Lauraceae

- Persea americana* Mill.
Syn. *Persea gratissima* Gaertn.
- Avacado (E)
Bailey 422

Leguminosae

- Acacia coringera* L.
- Acacia greggi*
- Acacia macranthoides*
- Acacia nilotica*
- Bauhinia racemosa*
- Cassia italica*
- Leucaena leucocephala*
- Sesbania sesban*

Malvaceae

- Malva sylvestris* L.
- Mallow (E)
Bailey 656

Menispermaceae

- Tinospora cordifolia*

Moraceae

Ficus cunia
Ficus lyrata Warb.
Bailey 339

- *Maclura pomifera* Schneid
Osage orange (E)
Bailey 337

Myrtaceae

Callistimon macropunitatus
Callistimon viminalis

- *Eucalyptus globosus* Labil.
Tasmanian Blue Gum
Bailey 727

Eugenia braziliensis

Melaluca genistifolia

Oleaceae

Fraxinus velutina Torr.
Ash (E)
Bailey 799

Ligustrum lucidum Ait.
Ligustrum obtusifolium Sieb. & Zucc.f
Privet (E)
Bailey 796

Plumbaginaceae

Limonium bonduellii Kuntze
Bailey 787

Statice suworowii

Rhamnaceae

Rhammus alternus L.
Buckthorn (E)
Bailey 645

Rosaceae

Chaenomeles sinensis Koehne
Syn. *Cydonia sinensis* Thouin.
Chinese quince (E)
Bailey 513

Rutaceae

Ruta chalepensis

Sapindaceae

Koelreuteria bipinnata
Koelreuteria paniculata Laxm.
Golden rain tree (E)
Bailey 640

Solanaceae

Datura inoxia

Lycium brevipes

Withania somnifera

Tamaricaceae

Tamarix aucheriana

Ulmaceae

- *Celtis laevigata* Willd.
Sugarberry, Mississippi hackberry (E)
Bailey 335

Verbenaceae

Verbena tenuisecta Briq.

Moss Verbena (E)
Bailey 841

Vitex pseudo-negundo L.

Vitaceae

- *Parthenocissus quinquefolia* Planch.
Virginia creeper, Woodbine (E)
Bailey 652

Index of Scientific Names

Amaryllidaceae

Hymenocallis americana Roem.
Syn. *H. littoralis* Salisb.
Spider lily (E)
Bailey 256

Panacratium maritimum L.
Bailey 256

• *Zephyranthus candida* Herb.
Zephyr lily (E)
Bailey 254

Araceae

• *Colocasia antiquorum* Schott
Elephant's Ear (E)
Bailey 189

Monestria deliciosa Liebm.
Ceriman (E)
Bailey 183

Commelinaceae

Tradescantia fluminensis Vell.
Wandering Jew (E)
Bailey 198

Graminae

• *Sorghum bicolor* Moench.
Sugar sorghum (E)
Townsend 543

Liliaceae

Chlorophytum capense Kunze
Syn. *C. elatum* R. Br.
Bailey 204

Zingiberaceae

Elettaria cordamomum Maton
Bailey 289.

Names and Plant Numbers

- Abelia
 - grandiflora 142
- Abutilon
 - theophrasti 225
- Acacia
 - arabica 81
 - cultiformis 82
 - cynophylla 85
 - farnesiana 84
 - longifolia 85
 - salinga 86
- Acalypha
 - Wilkensiana 244
- Acanthaceae 561
- Acer
 - Negundo 305
- Aceraceae 305
- Adiantaceae 3
- Adiantum
 - capillus-veneris 3
- Adonis
 - aestivalis 361
- Agavaceae 637-644
- Agavales 637-644
- Agave
 - americana 637
 - franzosinii 638
 - sisaliana 639
- Ageratum
 - houstonianum 466
- Agrostis
 - palustris 666
- Ailanthus
 - altissima 291
 - vilmoriniana 292
- Aizoaceae 415-417
- Akebia
 - quinata 380
- Albizia
 - julibrissin 87
 - lebbeck 88
- Alismitaceae 599,600
- Alismatales 599,600
- Allium
 - cepa 626
 - porrum 627
 - sativum 628
- Aloe
 - arborescens 607
 - barbadensis 608
 - variegata 609
- Alternanthera
 - amoena 423
 - chromopetala 424
 - paranchoides 425
- Althaea
 - rosea 229
- Alyssum
 - maritimum 381
- Amaranthaceae 423-429

- *Amaranthus*
 - caudatus* 426
 - tricolor* 427
- Amaryllidaceae* 626-631
- Amaryllidales* 626-631
- Amaryllis* sp. 629
- *Amelanchier*
 - integrifolia* 26
- *Amphora*
 - fruticosa* 91
- *Ampelopsis*
 - aconitifolia* 276
- Anacardiaceae* 298-304
- *Anacharis*
 - canadensis* 596
- *Anagalis*
 - linifolia* 445
- *Anchusa*
 - azurea* 575
 - capensis* 576
- *Anemone*
 - coronaria* 362
- *Anethum*
 - graveolens* 452
- Angiosprmae* 21-698
- *Annona*
 - reticulata* 23
- Annonaceae* 23
- Annonales* 23
- *Anthemis*
 - cotula* 467
 - nobilis* 468

- *Antigonon*
 - leptopus* 421
- *Antirrhinum*
 - majus* 552
- *Apium*
 - graveolens* 453
- Apocynaceae* 321-327
- Apocynales* 321-330
- *Aponogeton*
 - fenestralis* 601
- Aponogetonaceae* 601
- Apongetonales* 601
- *Aquilegia*
 - formosa* 363
- Araceae* 623-625
- Arales* 623-625
- *Arachis*
 - hypogea* 92
- Araliaceae* 141
- Araliales* 141-147
- *Araucaria*
 - excelsa* 20
- Araucariaceae* 20
- *Arctotis*
 - stoechadifolia* 469
- *Argemone*
 - grandiflora* 384
- *Argyreia*
 - speciosa*
- *Aristolochia*
 - elegans* 383
- Aristolochiaceae* 383

- Aristolochiales* 383
 - *Artemisia*
 - absinthum* 470
 - *Arundo*
 - donax* 667
 - Asclepiadaceae* 328-330
 - *Asclepias*
 - curassavica* 328
 - *Asparagus*
 - asparagoides* 610
 - officinalis* 611
 - plumosus* 612
 - sprengeri* 613
 - *Aspidistra*
 - elatior* 614
 - *Aster*
 - tenacetifolius* 471
 - Asteraceae* 466-523
 - Asterales* 466-523
 - *Atriplex*
 - campanulata* 430
 - *Avena*
 - sativa* 668
- B-
- Balsaminaceae* 568
 - *Bambusa*
 - glaucescens* 669
 - tulda* 670
 - *Bauhinia*
 - purpurea* 65
 - variegata* 66

- *Beaumontia*
 - grandiflora* 321
- Begonia* sp. 211
- Begoniaceae* 211
- *Bellis*
 - pernnis* 472
- *Benincasa*
 - hispida* 197
- Berberidaceae* 381, 382
- Berberidales* 380-382
- *Berberis*
 - thumbergii* 381
- *Beta*
 - vulgaris* 431
- Bignoniaceae* 334-348
- Bignoniales* 334-349
- Bombacaceae* 227
- *Bombax*
 - malabaricum* 227
- Boraginaceae* 575-579
- Boraginales* 575-579
- *Bougainvillea*
 - glabra* 184
 - spectabilis* 185
- *Brachychiton*
 - acerifolium* 224
 - populneum* 225
- *Brachycome*
 - iberidifolia* 473
- *Brassica*
 - caulorapa* 390
 - napus* 391
 - oleracea* 392
 - rapa* 393

- *Bromus*
 - catharticus* 671
 - inermis* 672
- *Broussonetia*
 - papyrifera* 174
- Bryophyta 1
- *Buchloe*
 - dactyloides* 673
- *Buddleia*
 - davidii* 306
- Buddleiaceae 306
- *Butomus* sp. 595
- Butomaceae 595
- Butomales 595–598
- Buxaceae 151
- *Buxus*
 - sempervirens* 151

– C –

- Callitrichaceae
- *Callitriche*
 - aquatica* 443
- *Calonyction*
 - aculeatum* 545
- *Calotropis*
 - procera* 329
- Calyciferae 595–606
- *Camellia*
 - japonica* 251
- Campanales 464–465
- Campanula
 - medium* 464
- Campanulaceae 464–465
- Campsis
 - radicans* 334
- Canna*
 - indica* 606
- Cannabinaceae 172, 173
- *Cannabis*
 - sativa* 172
- Cannaceae 606
- Caprifoliaceae 142–147
- *Capsicum*
 - frutescens* 524
- *Cardiospermum*
 - Halicacabum* 296
- *Carissa*
 - grandiflora* 322
- *Carthamus*
 - tinctorus* 476

- *Carum*
 - carvi* 454
- *Carya*
 - illinoensis* 162
- Caryophyllaceae 408–414
- Caryophyllales 408–420
- *Caryota*
 - mitis* 645
 - urens* 646
- *Carypha*
 - gebenga* 647
- *Cassia*
 - artemisoides* 67
 - corymbosa* 68
 - fasciculata* 69
 - fistula* 70
 - occidentalis* 71
 - tomentosa* 72
- *Casurina*
 - cunninghamiana* 165
 - equisetifolia* 166
 - stricta* 167
- Casurinaceae 165–167
- Casurinales 165–167
- *Catalpa*
 - bignonioides* 335
 - ovata* 336
 - speciosa* 33
- *Catananche*
 - caerulea* 477
- *Cedrela*
 - toona* 293

- *Cedrus*
 - libanotica* 17
- Celastraceae 270, 271
- Celastrales 270, 271
- *Celatrus*
 - scandens* 270
- *Celosia*
 - argentina* 428
- *Celtis*
 - australis* 168
 - occidentalis* 169
 - orientalis* 180
- *Centaurea*
 - cineraria* 478
 - cyanus* 479
 - montana* 480
 - moschata* 481
- *Centranthus*
 - microsiphon* 461
 - ruber* 462
- *Ceratonia*
 - siliqua* 93
- Ceratophyllaceae 379
- *Ceratophyllum*
 - demersum* 39
- *Cercis*
 - canadensis* 73
 - siliquastrum* 74
- *Cereus*
 - pasacana* 212
 - peruvianus* 213
 - validus* 214

- Cestrum
 - diurnum 525
 - nocturnum 526
- Chaemorops *Chamaerops*
 - humilis 648
- Chaenomeles
 - lagenaria 27
- Cheiranthus
 - cheiri 394
 - kewensis 395
- Chenopodiaceae 430-433
- Chenopodiales 423-433
- Chloris
 - gayana 674
- Chrysalidocarpus
 - lutescens 649
- Chrysanthemum
 - carinatum 482
 - cinerariaefolium 483
 - coronarium 484
 - morifolium 485
 - parthenium 486
- Cicer
 - arietinum 94
- Cinchona sp. 331
- Cineraria
 - cruenta 487
 - hybrida 488
 - martima 489
- Cinnamomum
 - camphora 24
- Citrullus
 - vulgaris 198
- Citrus
 - aurantifolia 282
 - aurantium 283
 - grandis 284
 - limon 285
 - medica 286
 - paradisii 287
 - reticulata 288
 - sinensis 289
- Clarkia
 - elegans 437
 - pulchella 438
- Clematis
 - dioscoreifolia 364
 - flammula 365
 - montana 366
 - orientalis 367
 - tangutica 368
 - vitalba 369
 - viticella 370
- Clerodendron
 - bungei 352
 - inermis 353
- Clitoria
 - ternatea 95
- Clytostoma
 - purpureum 338
- Cobaea
 - scandens 569
- Cocos
 - nucifera 650
- Coleus
 - blumei 580
- Combretaceae 268, 269
- Commelinaceae 602, 602
- Commelinales 602, 603
- Coniferales 7-20
- Convolvulaceae 544-550
- Corchorus
 - capsularis 220
 - olitorius 221
- Cordia
 - francisci 350
 - Myxa 351
- Coreopsis
 - basalis 490
 - Stillmanii 491
 - tinctoria 492
- Coriandrum
 - sativum 455
- Corolliferae 607-664
- Coronilla
 - glauca 69
- Cosmos
 - bipinnatus 493
 - sulphureus 494
- Cotoneaster
 - acuminata 28
 - franchetii 29
 - horizontalis 30
 - racimiflora 31
- Crassulaceae 449-450
- Crataegus
 - Azarolus 32
 - monogyna 33
- Crocus
 - sativus 632
- Crotalaria
 - junceae 97
- Cruciales 389-406
- Cruciferae 389-406
- Cucumis
 - melo 199
 - prophetarum 200
 - sativus 201
- Cucurbita
 - maxima 202
 - moschata 203
 - pepo 204
- Cucurbitaceae 197-210
- Cucurbitales 197-211
- Cuminum
 - cuminum 456
- Cupressaceae 7-16
- Cupressus
 - arizonica 7
 - Benthamii 8
 - macrocarpa 9
 - sempervirens 10
- Cycadaceae 4, 5
- Cycadales 4, 5
- Cycas
 - revoluta 4
- Cydonia
 - oblonga 34

- Cynodon
 - dactylon 675
- Cynoglossum
 - amabile 577
- Cyperaceae 665
- Cyperales 665
- Cyperus
 - alternifolius 665

— D —

- Dactylis
 - glomerata 676
- Dahlia
 - pinnata 495
- Dalbergia
 - sisso 98
- Dasylirion
 - wheeleri 640
- Datura
 - metel 527
 - stramonium 528
- Daucus
 - carota 457
- Delonix
 - regia 75
- Delphinium
 - ajacis 371
 - consolida 372
- Deutzia
 - gracilis 451
- Dianthus
 - barbatus 408

- caryophyllous 409
- chinensis 410
- Dicotyledonae 21-594
- Digitalis
 - pupurea 553
- Dimorphotheca
 - sinuata 496
- Diospyros
 - kaki 281
- Dispacaceae 463
- Dodonaea
 - viscosa 297
- Dolichos
 - lablab 99
- Doxantha
 - ungus-cati 339
- Dracaena
 - draco 641
 - indivisia 642
- Duranta
 - repens 354

— E —

- Ebenaceae 281
- Ebenales 281
- Echinaceae
 - purpurea 497
- Echinocactus
 - Grusonii 215
- Ehratiaceae 350,351
- Eichornia
 - crassipes 622

- Elaeagnaceae 272
- Elaeagnus
 - angustifolia 272
- Emilia
 - sagitata 498
- Erigeron
 - speciosus 499
- Eriobotrya
 - japonica 35
- Eriocerus
 - tortuosus 216
- Erysimum
 - perofskianum 396
- Erythea
 - glauc 651
- Erythrina
 - cristagalli 100
- Eschscholtzia
 - californica 385
- Eucalyptus
 - bicolor 256
 - camaldulensis 257
 - griffithii 258
 - microtheca 259
 - rudis 260
 - tarquata 261
- Eugenia
 - Jambos 262
- Euonymous
 - tortunei 271
- Euphorbia
 - heterophylla 245
 - marginata 246

- millii 247
- pulcherrima 248
- pilulifera 249
- Euphorbiaceae 244-250
- Euphorbiales 244-250

— F —

- Fabaceae 91-140
- Fagaceae 160,161
- Fagales 160, 161
- Fagopyrum
 - esculentum 420
- Festuca
 - arundinacea 677
 - pratensis 678
- Ficus
 - bengalensis 175
 - carica 176
 - elastica 177
 - pumila 178
 - religiosa 179
 - retusa 180
- Filicales 2, 3
- Firmania
 - simplex 226
- Foeniculum
 - vulgare 458
- Fontinallaceae 1
- Fontinallis
 - antipyretica 1
- Fragaria
 - chiloensis 36

- Fraxinus
 - americana 307
 - pennsylvanica 308
 - rotundifolia 309
- Freesia
 - hybrida 633

— G —

- Gaillardia
 - aristata 500
 - pulchella 501
- Gardenia
 - jasminoides 332
 - thunbergia 333
- Gaura
 - Lindheimeri 439
- Gazania
 - rigens 502
- Genista
 - monosperma 101
- Gentianales 444
- Geraniaceae 562-565
- Geraniales 562-568
- Gerbera
 - jamesonii 503
- Gilia
 - capitata 570
 - ruber 571
- Ginkgo
 - biloba 6
- Ginkgoaceae 6
- Ginkgoales 6

- Gladiolus sp. 634
- Gleditsia
 - triacanthos 76
- Glumiflorae 665-698

- Glycine
 - Max 102
- Godetia
 - amoena 440
- Gomphrena
 - globosa 429
- Gossypium
 - herbaceum 230
 - hirsutum 231
- Graminae 666-698
- Graminales 666-698
- Graptopetalum
 - praguayense 449
- Gravillea
 - robusta 187
- Grewia
 - tillioefolia 222
- Guttiferales 252
- Gymnosprmae 4-20
- Gypsophila
 - elegans 411

— H —

- Haloragaceae 442
- Hamamelidales 148-151
- Hedera
 - helix 141

- Helianthus
 - annuus 504
 - cucumerifolius 505
 - tuberosus 506
- Helichrysum
 - bracteatum 507
- Heliotropium
 - arborescens 578
- Helipterum
 - album 508
 - roseum 509
- Hemerocallis
 - flava 615
- Herbaceae 361-594
- Hibiscus
 - cannabinus 232
 - esculentus 233
 - mutabilis 234
 - rosa-sinensis 235
 - sabdariffa 236
 - syriacus 237
- Hordium
 - distichon 679
 - vulgare 680
- Hottonia
 - palustris 446
- Howea
 - bilmoreaana 652
 - foresteriana 653
- Humulus
 - lupulus 173
- Hunnemannia
 - fumariefolia 386

- ~~Hyacinthus~~
 - orientalis 616

Hydrocharitaceae 596-598

Hydrophyllaceae 574

Hypericaceae 252

- Hypericum
 - patulum 252

— I —

- Iberis
 - amaræ 397
 - sempervirens 398
 - umbellata 399
- Impatiens
 - balsamina 568
- Incarvillea
 - variabilis 390
- Indigofera
 - dosua 103
- Inopsidium
 - acaule 400
- Ipomoea
 - batatus 546
 - diversifolia 547
 - tricolor 549
- Iridaceae 632-636
- Iridales 632-636
- Iris
 - pallida 635
 - pseudocorus 636

— J —

- Jacaranda
 - mimosfolia 341

- *Jasminium*
 - azoricum 310
 - humile 311
 - mesnyi 312
 - nudiflorum 313
 - officinale 314
 - sambac 315
- Juglandaceae 162-164
- Juglandales 162-164
- *Juglans*
 - nigra 163
 - regia 164
- *Juniperus*
 - communis 11
 - oxycedrus 12
 - polycarpus 13
 - virginiana 14
- K —
- *Kalanchoe*
 - pinnatum 450
- *Kigelia*
 - pinnata 342
- *Kochia*
 - scopariusi 432
- L —
- Labiales 580-594
- *Laburnum*
 - alpinum 104
 - anagyroides 105

- *Lactuca*
 - sativa 510
 - scariola 511
- Lagenaria
 - siceraria 205
- *Lagerstroemia*
 - indica 434
 - speciosa 435
- *Lagunaria*
 - patersoni 238
- Lamiales 580-594
- *Lantana*
 - camara 355
 - salvifolia 356
- Lardizabalaceae 380
- *Lathyrus*
 - hirsutus 106
 - latifolius 107
 - odoratus 108
 - sativus 109
- Lauraceae 24, 25
- Laurales 24, 25
- *Laurus*
 - nobilis 25
- *Lavatera*
 - trimestris 25 239
- *Lavendula*
 - officinalis 581
- *Lawsonia*
 - inermis 436
- Leguminales 65-140

- *Lens*
 - culinaris 110
- *Lepidium*
 - sativum 401
- Lignosae 21-360
- Leptosiphon → *Linanthus*
 - hydridus 572
- *Ligustrum*
 - japonicum 316
 - ovalifolium 317
 - vulgare 318
- Liliaceae 607-621
- Liliales 607-622
- *Lilium*
 - candidum 617
- *Limonium*
 - sinuatum 447
- Linaceae 240-243
- *Linaria*
 - bipartita 554
 - cymbalaria 555
 - marocana 556
- *Linum*
 - flavum 240
 - grandiflorum 241
 - perenne 242
 - usitatissimum 243
- *Lippia*
 - nodiflora 357
- *Livistona*
 - australis 654
 - chinensis 655

- rotundifolia 656
- *Lobelia*
 - erinus 465
- Loganiales 306-320
- *Lolium*
 - multiflorum 681
 - perenne 682
- *Lonicera*
 - japonica 143
 - morrowi 144
 - pericyclimenum 145
- *Lotus*
 - corniculatus 111
- *Luffa*
 - acutangula 206
 - cylindrica 207
- *Lupinus*
 - Hartwegii 112
- *Lychnis*
 - chalcedonica 412
 - viscaria 443
- *Lycium*
 - barbarum 529
- *Lycopersicon*
 - esculentum 530
- Lythraceae 434-436
- Lythrales 434-443
- M —
- *Magnolia*
 - grandiflora 21
 - soulangiana 22

Magnoliaceae 21-22
 Magnoliales 21,22
 • Majorana
 hortensis 582
 • Malcomia
 maritima 402
 Malpighiales 240-243
 Malvaceae 228-239
 Malvales 228-239
 • Mammillaria sp. 217
 • Mangifera
 indica 298
 • Matthiola
 bicornis 403
 incana 404
 • Medicago
 falcata 113
 hispida 114
 sativa 115
 • Melaleuca
 armillaris 263
 ericifolia 264
 hypericifolia 265
 • Melia
 azedarach 294
 Meliaceae 293-295
 Meliales 293-295
 • Melilotus
 alba 116
 officinalis 117
 • Melissa
 officinalis 583

• Mentha
 longifolia 584
 piperata 585
 pulegium 586
 spicata 587
 Menyanthaceae 444
 • Mesembryanthemum
 angustum 415
 nodiflorum 416
 salamii 417
 • Mimosa
 pudica 89
 Mimosaceae 81-90
 • Mimulus
 luteus 667
 • Mirabilis
 jalapa 186
 • Momordica
 balsamina 208
 charantia 209
 Monocotyledonae 595-698
 Moraceae 174-183
 • Morus
 alba 181
 nigra 182
 rubra 283
 • Musa
 nana 604
 paradisiaca 605
 Musaceae 604, 605
 • Myosotis
 sylvatica 579

Myrtaceae 253-266
 Myrtales 253-269
 • Myriophyllum
 brasiliensis 442
 • Myrtus
 communis 266

 — N —
 • Nandina
 domestica 382
 • Narcissus
 pseudo-narcissus 630
 tazetta 631
 • Nasturtium
 officinale 405
 • Nelumbo
 nucifera 376
 • Nemesia
 strumosa 558
 • Nerium
 oleander 323
 • Nicotiana
 alata 531
 glauc 532
 rustica 533
 tabacum 534
 • Nierembergia
 hippomaniaca 535
 • Nolana
 acuminata 551
 Nolanaceae 551
 • Nuphar sp. 377

Nyctaginaceae 184,185
 • Nymphaea sp. 378
 Nympheaceae 376
 Nymphoides
 peltatum 444

 — O —
 • Ocimum
 basillicum 588
 • Onethera
 erythrosepala 441
 • Olea
 europaea 319
 Oleaceae 307-320
 Onagraceae 437-441
 • Opuntia
 ficus-indica 218
 • Origanum
 vulgare 589
 • Oryza
 sativa 683

 — P —
 Palmaceae 645-664
 Palmales 645-664
 • Pandorea
 jasminoides 343
 • Panicum
 antithodale 684
 miliceanum 685
 Papaveraceae 384-388

- Papaver
 - rhoeas 387
 - sominiferum 388
- Parkinsonia
 - aculeata 77
- Parthinosissus
 - tricuspidatus 277
- Passifloraceae 194-196
- Passiflorales 194-196
- Passiflora
 - caerulea 194
 - incarnata 195
 - quadrangularis 196
- Pedaliaceae 349
- glaueum 686
- Pelargonium
 - inequinans 562
 - odoratissimum 563
 - peltatum 564
 - zonale 565
- Pennisetum
 - g'aucum 686
- Penstemon glaucum 686.
- grandiflorus 559
- Personales
- Petroselinium
 - crispum 459
- Petunia
 - hybrida 536
- Phacelia
 - campanularia 574
- Phaseolus
 - mungo 118
- vulgaris 119
- Phoenix
 - canariensis 657
 - dactylifera 658
 - Ioureri 659
- Phleum
 - pretense 687
- Phlox
 - Drummondii 573
- Photonia
 - arbutifolia 37
- Physalis
 - alkakengi 537
- Pimpinella
 - anisum 460
- Pinaceae 17-19
- Pinus
 - halepensis 18
 - pinea 19
- Pincenictita
 - tuberculata 643
- Pistacia
 - khunjuk 299
 - vera 300
- Pisum
 - sativum 120
- Pittosporaceae 188
- Pittosporum
 - tobira 188
- Platanaceae 148-150
- Platanus
 - acerifolius 148

- occidentalis 149
 - orientalis 150
 - Plumbaginaceae 447-448
 - Plumbago
 - capensis 448
 - Poa
 - pratensis 688
 - Poaceae 666-698
 - Poinciana
 - gilliesii 78
 - Polemoniaceae 569-578
 - Polemoniales 569-574
 - Polianthus
 - tuberosa 644
 - Polygonaceae 421, 422
 - Polygonales 421, 422
 - Pontederiaceae 622
 - Populus
 - alba 152
 - euphretica 153
 - nigra 154
 - Portulaca
 - grandiflora 418
 - oleracea 419
 - Portulacaceae 418-420
 - Portulacaria
 - afra 420
 - Primulaceae 445, 446
 - Primulales 445, 448
 - Prosopis
 - juliflora 90
 - Proteaceae 187
 - Proteales 187
 - Prunus
 - americana 38
 - amygdalus 39
 - armeniaca 40
 - avium 41
 - ceracifera 42
 - cerasus 43
 - domestica 44
 - mahaleb 45
 - maritima 46
 - parsica 47
 - pissardi 48
 - saliciana 49
 - Pteridophyta 2, 3
 - Pueraria
 - thumbergiana 121
 - Punica
 - granatum 267
 - Punicaceae 267
 - Pyracantha
 - coccinea 50
 - Pyrostegia
 - igneia 344
 - Pyrus
 - callaryana 51
 - communis 52
 - malus 53
- Q —
- Quamoclit
 - pinnata 550

- *Quercus*
 - infectoria* 160
 - persica* 161
 - *Quisqualis*
 - indica* 268
- R —
- Ranales 361-379
 - Ranunculaceae 361-375
 - Ranunculus
 - aquatilis* 373
 - asiaticus* 374
 - scleratus* 375
 - *Raphanus*
 - sativus* 406
 - *Raphiolepis*
 - umbellata* 54
 - Reseda
 - odorata* 407
 - Resedaceae 407
 - Resedales 407
 - Rhamnaceae 273-275
 - Rhamnales 272-280
 - *Rhamnus*
 - cathartica* 273
 - *Rhapis*
 - excelsa* 660
 - humilis* 661
 - Rhoeadales 384-388
 - *Rhoeo*
 - discolor* 602

- *Rhus*
 - coriaria* 301
- *Ricinus*
 - communis* 250
- *Robinia*
 - pseudo-acacia* 122
- *Rosa*
 - banksiae* 55
 - canina* 56
 - damascena* 57
 - foetida* 58
 - moschata* 59
 - multiflora* 60
 - nitida* 61
 - rugosa* 62
 - wichuriana* 63
- Rosaceae 26-64
- Rosales 26-64
- *Rosmarinus*
 - officinalis* 590
- Rubiaceae 331-333
- Rubiaceae 331-333
- Rubiales 331-333
- *Rudbeckia*
 - bicolor* 512
- *Ruscus*
 - aculeatus* 618
- *Ruta*
 - graveolens* 290
- Rutaceae 282-290
- Rutales 282-292

— S —

- *Sabal*
 - palmetto* 662
- *Saccharum*
 - officinarum* 689
- *Sagittaria*
 - latifolia* 599
 - sagitifolia* 600
- Salicaceae 152-159
- Salicales 152-159
- *Salix*
 - acmophylla* 155
 - aegyptiaca* 156
 - alba* 157
 - babylonica* 158
 - purpurea* 159
- *Salpiglossis*
 - sinuata* 538
- *Salvia*
 - farinacea* 591
 - officinalis* 592
 - splendens* 593
- *Salvinia*
 - natans* 2
- Salviniaceae 2
- *Sambucus*
 - canadensis* 146
- *Santolina*
 - chaemaecyparissus* 513
- *Sanvitalia*
 - procumbens* 514
- Sapindaceae 296, 297
- Sapindales 296-305
- Saxifragaceae 451
- Saxifragales 449-451
- *Scabiosa*
 - atropurpurea* 463
- *Schincus*
 - dependens* 302
 - molle* 303
 - terebinthifolius* 304
- *Schizanthus* 552-560
 - wisetonensis* 539
- Scrophulariaceae
- *Secale*
 - cereale* 690
- *Sesamum*
 - indicum* 349
- *Sesbania*
 - aegyptiaca* 79
- *Setaria*
 - italica* 691
- *Silene*
 - pendula* 414
- Simarubaceae 291, 292
- Solanaceae 524, 543
- Solanales 524, 551
- *Solanum*
 - jasminodes* 450
 - melongena* 541
 - seaorthianum* 542
 - mtubefrons* 543
 - tuberosum* 543
- *Sophora*
 - japonica* 123
- *Sorghum*
 - vulgare* 692
- *Spartium*
 - junceum* 124
- Spermatophyta 4-698

- Spínacea
 - oleracea 433
- Spiraea
 - Vanhoutei 64
- Stapelia
 - variegata 330
- Stenolobium
 - alatum 345
 - stans 346
- Sterculiaceae 224-226
- Stratiotes
 - aloides 597
- Swietenia
 - mahoganii 295
- Syringa
 - vulgaris 320
- T—
- Tabernaemontana
 - citrifolia 324
- Tagates
 - erecta 515
 - patula 516
 - tenuifolia 517
- Tamaricaceae 189-191
- Tamaricales 189-191
- Tamarindus
 - indica 80
- Tamarix
 - aphylla 189
 - parviflora 190
 - pentandra 191
 - alexandrianum 125
 - incarnatum 126
 - repens 127
 - resupinatum 128

- Trigonella
 - foenum-graceum 129
- Triticum
 - aestivum 693
 - carthilicum 694
 - compactum 695
 - durum 696
 - turgidum 697
- Tropaeolaceae 566, 567
- Tropaeolum
 - majus 566
 - minus 567
- Tulipa
 - clusiana 619
- U —
- Ulmaceae 168-171
- Ulmus
 - carpinifolia 171
- Umbellales 452-460
- Umbelliferae 452-460
- Ursinia
 - anethoides 521
- Urticales 168-183
- V —
- Valerianaceae 461, 462
- Valerianales 461-463
- Vallisnaria
 - spirallis 598
- Verbena
 - hybrida 358
- Verbenaceae 352-360
- Verbenales 350-360
- Veronica
 - longifolia 560

- Vicia
 - bengalensis 130
 - dasycarpa 131
 - ervilia 132
 - fabia 133
 - narbonensis 134
 - sativa 135
 - villosa 136
- Vigna
 - sinensis 137
- Vinca
 - rosea 327
- Viola
 - odorata 192
 - tricolor 193
- Violaceae 192-193
- Violales 192, 193
- Vitaceae 276-280
- Vitex
 - angus-castus 359
 - negundo 360
- Vitis
 - berlandieri 278
 - coignatiae 279
 - vinifera 280
- W —
- Washingtonia
 - filifera 663
 - robusta 664
- Weigelia
 - florida 147

- Wisteria
 - floribunda 138
 - fruticans 139
 - sinensis 140
- X —
- Xeranthemum
 - annuum 522
- Y —
- Yucca
 - aloifolia 620
 - baccata 621
- Z —
- Zamia
 - integrifolia 5
- Zantedischia
 - aethiopica 624
 - elliottiana 625
- Zea
 - mays 698
- Zingiberales 604-606
- Zinnia
 - elegans 523
- Ziziphus
 - officinarum 274
 - spina-christi 275

Appendix II

Index of English Names

Nams and Plant Numbers

Abele 152
 Abelia 141
 Absinthum 470
 Acacia 79
 Acroclinum 508, 509
 African marigold 515
 African millet 686, 692
 Agave 637, 638
 Air plant 450
 Akebia 380
 Aleppopine 18
 Alfalf 115
 Algaroba 88
 Alkanet 575, 576
 Alkakengi 537
 All saints, cherry 43
 Almond 39
 Aloe 607
 Alternanthera 423-425
 Amaranth 427
 Amaranthus 426
 Amaryllis 629
 Ambari hemp 232
 American Alder 146
 American Arbor vitae 15
 American Ash 307
 American bitter sweet 270
 American cotton 231
 American mulberry 183

American plane tree 149
 Anemomy 362
 Angular sponge luffa 206
 Aniseed 460
 Annual phlox 573
 Annual poinsetta 245
 Annunciation lily 617
 Apple 53
 Apple geranium 563
 Apricot 40
 Apricot vine 195
 Arabian jasmine 315
 Arachis 92
 Araucaria 20
 Arjan terminalia 269
 Arrow head 600
 Arrow leaf 599
 Arrow reed 667
 Ash 309
 Ash gourd 197
 Ash leaf maple 305
 Asiatic cotton 230
 Asparagus fern 612
 Assyrian plum 351
 Athel tamarisk 189
 Atriplex 430
 Aubergine 541
 Auricula tree 329
 Austrian brair 58
 Awnless Hungarian broom 672
 Azarole 32

Azarolier 32
 Aztec marigold 515
 Aztec tobacco 533

— B —

Babul 81
 Baby snapdragon 554, 556
 Bachelor's button 429, 479
 Bahama grass 675
 Balm 583
 Baloon vine 296
 Balsam apple 208
 Balsam cucumber 209
 Balsam pear 209
 Bamboo 669
 Banana 605
 Banks' rose 55
 Banyan tree 175
 Barbadeine 196
 Barbados aloe 608
 Barberton daisy 503
 Bass wood 223
 Bastard,s cedar 294
 Bastard's indigo 91
 Bastard's ipecacuanha 328
 Bastard's jasmine 529
 Beach plum 46
 Bead tree 294
 Bean tree 105
 Beaver wood 169
 Bee balm 583
 Beef wood 165
 Beef wood tree 166
 Begonia 211

Bell pepper 524
 Belvedere 432
 Bengal bamboo 670
 Bermuda grass 675
 Berseem 125
 Be-still nut 325
 Bigarde 283
 Big marigold 515
 Bird chilli 524
 Bird of paradise 78
 Bird's foot trefoil 111
 Bitter candytuft 397
 Bitter gourd 209
 Bitter vetch 109, 132
 Black eyed susan 512, 561
 Black gram 118
 Black mulberry 182
 Black poplar 146
 Black walnut 163
 Blacket flower 500, 501
 Blister cress 396
 Blister wort 375
 Blood flower 328
 Blood wood 257
 Blue-eyed African daisy 469
 Blue gum 256
 Blue leaved wattle 83
 Blue panicum 684
 Boat lily 602
 Bonavist 99
 Bo-tree 178
 Bottle brush 253-255
 Bottle gourd 205

Bottle tree 224, 225
 Bourbon lily 612
 Bower plant 343
 Box elder 305
 Box thorn 529
 Brampton stock 404
 Brasileto 76
 Brazil pepper tree 303, 304
 Brinjal 541
 Broad bean 133
 Broccoli 392
 Broom 101
 Broom corn millet 685
 Brown berried juniper 12
 Brown cress 405
 Brutian pine 18
 Buck wheat 422
 Buffalo grass 673
 Buanvillaea 184, 185
 Bugloss 575, 576
 Bull bay 22
 Bullock's heart 23
 Brbon lily 617
 Bush purslane 420
 Butcher's broom 618
 Butterfly bush 306
 Butterfly flower 536
 Butterfly pea 95
 Butter nut 164
 Button weed 228
 Button wood 149

— C —

Cabbage 392
 Cabbage lettuce 501
 Cabbage sabbal 662
 Cactus 218
 Cade 12
 Calabash 205
 Calabrian pine 18
 Calico flower 383
 California blue bells 574
 California holly 37
 California pepper tree 303
 California poppy 385
 California privet 317
 Calla of gardens 624
 Calladium 623
 Callary pear 51
 Camellia 251
 Camel's foot tree 65
 Camomile 468
 Campass plant 502
 Camphor tree 24
 Canary island dates 657
 Candle wood 297
 Canna 606
 Cantaloupe 199
 Canterbury bells 464
 Cape honey suckle 347
 Cape jasmine 332, 333
 Cape marigold 496
 Cape water lily 601
 Caraway 454

Carnation 409
 Carob 93
 Carrion flower 330
 Carrot 457
 Caryota palm 645, 647
 Cassie 84
 Cast iron plant 614
 Castor bean 250
 Catalpa 336
 Catawaba tree 337
 Catch fly 414
 Cathedral bells 569
 Cat's claw vine 339
 Cauliflower 392
 Cedrablanco 8
 Celery 453
 Centranthus 461
 Century plant 637
 Cereus jimacaru 214
 Chain of love 421
 Champion 413, 414
 Chard 431
 Chaste tree 359, 360
 Cherry plum 42, 48
 Chickling vetch 109
 Chick pea 94
 Chile pine 20
 Chilli 524
 China aster 475
 China berry 294
 China pink 410

China rose 235
 Chinese arbor vitae 16
 Chinese date 274
 Chinese date palm 281
 Chinese fan palm 655
 Chinese fountain palm 648
 Chinese hibiscus 235
 Chinese lantern plant 537
 Chinese paper flower 184, 185
 Chinese parasol tree 226
 Chinese preserving melon 197
 Chinese scholar tree 123
 Chinese sumac 291
 Chinese wisteria 140
 Chinese willow 158
 Christmas berry 37
 Christmas berry tree 302, 304
 Christmas flower 248
 Cricis tree 86
 Citron 286
 Clarkia 437, 438
 Climbinrg rose 63
 Clitoria 95
 Clove pink 409
 Clown's mustard 397
 Club wheat 695
 Cluster wheat 695
 Cock's comb 428
 Cock's foot 676
 Cock spur 100
 Coconut 650
 Coffee Sena 69

Coleus 580
 Columbine 363
 Colza 391
 Common asparagus 611
 Common beet 431
 Common box tree 151
 Common buckthorn 273
 Common caoba 289
 Common catalpa 335
 Common dahlia 495
 Common elm 171
 Common fig 175
 Common foxglove 553
 Common garden petunia 536
 Common heliotrope 578
 Common hyacinth 616
 Common immortelle 522
 Common juniper 11
 Common lilac 320
 Common mignonette 407
 Common millet 685
 Common morning glory 600
 Common palm 663
 Common palmetto 662
 Common petunia 530
 Common plum 44
 Common privet 318
 Common red beet 424
 Common rue 290
 Common snapdragon 552
 Common spatterdock 377
 Common spiderwort 603

Common thyme 594
 Common vetch 135
 Common wheat 693
 Common worm wood 470
 Coneflower 438
 Cone wheat 697
 Confederate vine 421
 Coontie 5
 Copper leaf 244
 Corallita 421
 Coral tree 100
 Conral vine 421
 Cordia 350
 Coriander 455
 Corn 698
 Corn flower 479
 Corn millet 685
 Corn poppy 387
 Cosmos 493
 Cotoneaster 28-31
 Cotton oil 224
 Cotton rose 234
 Cotton seed 224
 Cow pea 137
 Cow lily 377
 Crab's claw 597
 Crape myrtle 434
 Creeping bent 666
 Creeping fig 178
 Creeping finger grass 615
 Crimson clover 126
 Crimson glory vine 279

Crocus 632
 Crow foot 374
 Crown daisy 482, 484
 Crown of thorns 247
 Crown vetch 96
 Cucumber 201
 Cucumber leaf sunflower 505
 Cuina grass 115
 Cumin 456
 Cup and saucer flower 464, 569
 Cup flower 535
 Cupid's dart 477
 Cruly palm 652
 Currant 280
 Cushaw 203
 Custard apple 23
 Cydonium 34
 Cypress reed 667
 Cypress vine 550

— D —

Daffodils 630
 Daisy 471, 472
 Dalmatin insect plant 483
 Daisy 471, 472
 Dalmatin insect plant 483
 Dalmatin pyrethrum 483
 Damask rose 57
 Date palm 658
 Datura 527
 Day jasmine 525
 Deccan hemp 232

Deutzia 451
 Dhamani 222
 Diamond flower 400
 Dill 452
 Dimorhhothea 487
 Dimpling cactus 217
 Dish clothgourd 206
 Dodonia 291
 Dog chamomile 467
 Dog fennel 467
 Dog hip rose 56
 Dog rose 56
 Dog tooth grass 675
 Dragon tree 641, 642
 Dream plant 449
 Drooping she-oak 167
 Drummond phlox 573
 Duck potato 599
 Durum wheat 696
 Dusty miller 478
 Dutch hyacinth 616
 Dutch moss 596
 Dwarf banana 604
 Dwarf fan palm 648
 Dwarf wheat 695

— E —

Earth nut 90
 East indian lotus 376
 Easter flower 248
 Echinocactus 215
 Edging candytuft 398

Edible podded pea 120
 Egg plant 541
 Egyptian clover 125
 Egyption willow 156
 Elephant's ear 211
 Elodea 596
 Emerald feather 613
 English daisy 472
 English ivy 141
 English wheat 697
 Ervil 132
 Eucalytus 256, 258, 260, 261
 Eucalytus gum 257
 Eucalytus kino 257
 Euphretes poplar 153
 European hackberry 168
 European hop 173
 European nettle tree 168
 European pennyroyal 586
 European willow 167
 Evening primrose 441
 Everblooming cherry 43
 Evergreen reed 667
 Everlasting flower 507
 Everlasting pea 107
 Exile oleander 325
 — F —
 False acacia 122
 False bitter sweet 270
 False calamus 636
 False indigo 91
 False safron 476
 Fan palm 654
 Fennel 458

Fenugreek seed 129
 Feverfew 486
 Ficus 177, 180
 Field pumpkin 204
 Fig tree 176
 Fig marigold 415-417
 Firethorn 50
 Flamboyant tree 73
 Flame tree 224
 Flame nettle 75, 580
 Flat leaf palm 653
 Flax 240, 242, 243
 Fleabane 499
 Floating heart 444
 Flood box 259
 Floppers 450
 Florida arrow root 5
 Florists' chrysanthemum 485
 Florists' cineraria 487-489
 Florists' paint brush 498
 Florists' violet 192
 Floss flower 466
 Flowering flax 241
 Flowering maple 228
 Flowering rush 595
 Flowering tobacco 531
 Forget-me-not 579
 Forking larkspur 372
 Fountain palm 655
 Four O'clock plant 186
 Four-rowed barley 680
 Foxtail millet 691
 Freesia 633

Frenmh acrigold 516

—G—

Galli flower 394
 Gambo hemp 232
 Garbanzo 94
 Garden asparagus 611
 Garden balsam 568
 Garden chrysanthemum 485
 Garden cress 401
 Garden dahlia 495
 Garden lettuce 510
 Garden nasturtium 566, 567
 Garden pea 120
 Garden petunia 530
 Garden plum 44
 Garoen sage 592
 Garden verbena 458
 Garden violet 292
 Garden zinnia 523
 Garland chrysanthemum 484
 Garlic 628
 Garura 439
 Gazania 502
 Geranium 562
 Gherkin 200
 Giant grdnadillo 196
 Giant millet 692
 Giant reed 667
 Gigantic shallowwort 329
 Gilia 570 671

Gilli flower 404
 Ginkgo 6
 Girasole 506
 Globe amaranth 429
 Globe artichoke 506
 Globe artichoke 506
 Globe candytuft 399
 Glory bower 352, 353
 Godetia 440
 Golden ball cactus 215
 Golden calla 625
 Golden chain 105
 Golden clematis 368
 Golden cup 386
 Golden dew drop 354
 Golden shower 70
 Golden verbena 358
 Golden wave 490
 Goober 92
 Gram 94
 Granadilla real 196
 Grape 280
 Grape fruit 287
 Grass pea 109
 Grass pea vine 109
 Green acacia 86
 Green almond 300
 Green ash 308
 Green ebony 341
 Greengage 44
 Grenadine 409
 Groats 668

Ground nut 90
Gum tree 81
Gumbo 233
Gypsophilla 411

—H—

Hackberry 169, 170
Hairy vetch 136
Hard wheat 696
Hardy candytuft 398
Heartsease 193
Heavenly blue morning glory 549
Hedge cactus 212
Hedgehog wheat 695
Hedge row hawthorn 33
Heliotrope 574
Hemp tree 395, 360
Henna 436
Herald's trumpet 321
Hesper's palm 651
Himalayan cedar 17
Himalayan pencil cedar 13
Hog millet 685
Holly hock 229
Honey locust 74
Honey suckle 143-145
Horn wort 379
Horse bean 75, 133
Horse mint 584
Horse shoe geranium 561
Horse tail tree 166, 167
Hound's tongue 577

Huisache 84
Humble plant 87
Hyacinth bean 99

—I—

Indian bean 335
Indian cress 566
Indian gourd 203
Indian hemp 172
Indian millet 686
Indian pea 109
Indian pink 550
Indian privet 297
Indian pumpkin 203
Indian rubber plant 176
Indian shot 606
Indian walnut 86
Indian wolf spurge 249
Incarvillea 340
Indigo 103
Ipecac 328
Iron wood 166
Italian cypress 10
Italian millet 691
Italian rye grass 681
Italian stone pine 19
Ivy geranium 564
Ivy leaved snapdragon 555

—J—

Jamaca sorrel 236

Jambos 256
Jame's town weed 521
Japanese berberry 381
Japanese millet 691
Japanese pagoda tree 123
Japanese persimmon 287
Japanese pittosporum 18
Japanese plum 59
Japanese quince 27
Japanese varnish 291
Japanese wisteria 138
Jasmine 312, 313
Java jute 232
Jame's town weed 528
Jerusalem artichoke 506
Jerusalem tree 77
Jewel of the veldt 521
Jimson weed 528
Jointed tamarisk 189
Juda's tree 74
Jujube tree 274
June berry 26
June grass 688
Jupiter's beard 462
Jute 220

—K—

Kaffir's corn 683
Kashghar tamarisk 191
Kenaf 232
Kentuky blue grass 688

Kidney beans 119
Kid's glove orange 288
King's clover 117
Kitchen garden purslane 419
Knife acacia 80
Kohlrabi 390
Knol kohl 390
Kurrajong 225

—L—

Lablab beans 99
Lady's finger 233
Lady's slipper 568
Laby's tulip 619
Lantern plant 537
Large snapdragon 552
Lathyrus 108
Laurel 25
Lavender 581
Lavender cotton 513
Lead plant 448
Lead wort 448
Lebbeck tree 86
Leek 627
Lemon 285
Lemon balm 583
Lentil 110
Leptosiphon 572
Lettuce 510
Levent cotton 230
Licherillo 324
Life plant 450

Lime 223, 282
 Linden 223
 Linseed 243
 Lippia 357
 Livistonia 654
 Lobelia 465
 Locust tree 122
 London plane tree 148
 Long pepper 524
 Loquat 35
 Lotus 378
 Lotus tree 274
 Love apple 530
 Love lies bleeding 426
 Love tree 74
 Lucerne 115
 Lupine 112

—M—

Macaroni wheat 696
 Madar 323
 Madonna lily 617
 Madwort 389
 Magnolia 22, 23
 Mahaleb 45
 Mahogany 295
 Maiden hair fern 3
 Maiden hair tree 6
 Maize 698
 Maltese cress 412
 Mandarene 288
 Mango 298

Manna oak 161
 Marabelle 42
 Marigold 517
 Marijuana 172
 Marsh rosemary 447
 Marvel of peru 186
 Matrimony vine 529
 Matthiola 403
 May pop 195
 May tree 33
 May weed 467
 Mazzard cherry 41
 Meadow fescue 678
 Meadow grass 688
 Madagascar palm 649
 Madagascar periwinkle 327
 Medic 115
 Merabelle 41
 Mesquite 90
 Mesta 232
 Mexican fire plant 245
 Mexican sunflower 519, 520
 Mignonette tree 436
 Milk weed 328
 Miniature sunflower 505
 Monkey flower 557
 Monkey puzzle 20
 Monk's pepper tree 359
 Moon flower 545
 Morello cherry 43
 Morning glory 547
 Mountain blue 480

Mountain ebony 66
 Mungo bean 48
 Murrey red gum 257
 Musk melon 199
 Musk rose 59
 Myrobalan plum 42
 Myrtle 266

—N—

Nalta jute 221
 Nandina 382
 Narborene vetch 134
 Narcissus 631
 Narrow leaved oleaster 272
 Nasturtium 405
 Natal plum 322
 Nectarine 47
 Negro coffee 71
 Nicker bean 78
 Night jasmine 526
 Nimesia 558
 Nolana 551
 Nut gall 160
 Nutmag geranium 563
 Nymphaea 378

—O—

Oats 668
 Okgue 178
 Okra 233
 Oleander 323
 Old man's beard 369

Olive 319
 Onion 626
 Opium poppy 388
 Opopanax 84
 Orach 430
 Orchid grass 676
 Orchid tree 66
 Oriental arborvitae 16
 Oriental hawthorn 32
 Oriental plane tree 150
 Oriental sycamore 150
 Orris 635

—P—

Paddy 683
 Painted tongue 538
 Pale flag 635
 Palma christi 250
 Pansy 193
 Paper mulberry 174
 Paprika 524
 Parlor palm 614
 Parrot's feather 442
 Parsley 459
 Partridge breasted aloe 609
 Passion flower 194, 195
 Peach 47
 Peach kernel oil 46
 Peacock flower 73
 Peanut 92 ,
 Pear 52
 Pearl barley 679

Pearl millet 686
 Pecan 162
 Peepal 179
 Penstemon 559
 Pepper 524
 Peppermint 585
 Persian black wheat 694
 Persian butter cup 374
 Persian clover 128
 Persian lilac 294
 Persian walnut 164
 Persian yellow brair 58
 Peru pepper tree 302
 Petunia 530
 Phalsa 222
 Pheasant's eye 361
 Phoenix tree 226
 Picotee 409
 Pigeon berry 354
 Pigmy date 659
 Pill bearing spurge 249
 Pimpernel 445
 Pincenectita 643
 Pink vine 42
 Pistachio 300
 Plantain 605
 Plum 38
 Poet's jasmine 314
 Polard wheat 697
 Pole reed 663
 Polyanthus 631
 Pomegranate 267
 Pomelo 287

Pompelemons 284
 Pond lily 377
 Pond weed 435
 Popinae 84
 Poppy anemone 362
 Porrum 627
 Potato 543
 Potato vine 540, 542
 Pot marigold 474
 Pot marjoram 589
 Prickly box 529
 Prickly lettuce 511
 Prickly pear 218
 Prickly poppy 384
 Prickly seeded spinach 433
 Pride of India 294
 Privet 316
 Proso millet 685
 Pumello 284
 Pumpkin 202
 Purging cassia 70
 Purple cone flower 491
 Purple osier willow 159
 Purple vetch 130
 Purple willow 159
 Purslane 419
 Pyrostegia 344

—Q—

Queen crape myrtle 435
 Quince 34
 Quinone 331

— R —

Raddish 406
 Rainbow pink 410
 Rama 236
 Rangoon creeper 268
 Rape 391
 Ratma 75
 Red beet 431
 Red Bud 73
 Red cedar 14, 293
 Red gourd 202
 Red juniper 12
 Red mulberry 183
 Red pepper 524
 Red poppy 387
 Red rose 57
 Red sorrel 236
 Red top 666
 Red valerian 462
 Rescue grass 671
 Rhapis 660, 661
 Rhodes grass 674
 Rice 683
 Ring flower 474
 River red gum 257
 River she-oak 165
 Rocket candytuft 397
 Rocket larkspur 371
 Rose 60, 61
 Rose apple 262
 Rose geranium 563
 Roselle 236
 Rosemary 590
 Rose montana 421

Rose moss 418
 Rose of sharon 237
 Rough bark Arizona cyperus 7
 Rough pea 106
 Royal poiniana 73
 Rugosa rose 62
 Russian olive 272
 Rye 690
 Rye grass 682

—S—

Safflower 476
 Safron 632
 Sage 591
 Sago palm 4
 Saint john's beard 93
 Saint John's wort 252
 Saint Luice cherry 45
 Salt bush 430
 Salvinia 2
 Sanvitalia 514
 Satsuma orange 288
 Sausage tree 342
 Savoy medlar 26
 Searlet flax 241
 Scarlet sage 593
 Scented acacia 84
 Schrader's broom 671
 Scotch laburnum 104
 Sea fig 415-417
 Sea lavender 447
 Sea side bent 666
 Sebestan 351

Senna 67-69, 72
 Sensitive plant 89
 Serpent gourd 210
 Service berry 24
 Sesame 349
 Sesbania 79
 Seville orange 283
 Shadbush 26
 Shaddock 254
 Shallow wort 328
 Sharp cedar 12
 Sheesham 99
 Shingle oak 159
 Shirley poppy 387
 Shoe flower 235
 Shrubby althaea 237
 Sicilian sumac 301
 Silk cotton tree 227
 Silk oak 187
 Silk tree 85
 Silver berry 275
 Silver chain 122
 Silver leaf poplar 152
 Sissal 639
 Sissoo 98
 Six-rowed barley 680
 Sky flower 324
 Smilax 610
 Smooth broom 672
 Smooth toothed elm 171
 Snake gourd 210
 Snow mespilus 26

Snow in the mountain 246
 Sorgham 692
 Sour cherry 43
 Sour orange 283
 South african daisy 512
 Soyabean 102
 Spanish bajonet 620
 Spanish broom 124
 Spanish dagger 620
 Spearmint 587
 Speedwell 560
 Spinach 433
 Spinage 433
 Spindle pod wattle 84
 Spindle tree 271
 Spiraea 64
 Spong luffa 207
 Spring vetch 135
 Star of veldt 596
 Starwort 443
 Stock flower 404
 Stork's bill 562
 Strawberry 36
 Strawberry tomato 537
 Straw flower 507
 Sugar beet 431
 Sugar berry 170
 Sugar cane 689
 Summer adonis 361
 Summer cypress 432
 Sunflower 504
 Sunn 97

Sunn hemp 97
 Swamp she-oak 166
 Swan river daisy 473
 Sweet acacia 84
 Sweet alder 146
 Sweet alyssum 389
 Sweet basil 588
 Sweet bay 25
 Sweet bean 76
 Sweet buck wheat 422
 Sweet cherry 41
 Sweet chilli 524
 Sweet iris 635
 Sweet lime 286
 Sweet locust 76
 Sweet marjoram 582
 Sweet melon 199
 Sweet orange 289
 Sweet pea 108
 Sweet potato 546
 Sweet scabious 463
 Sweet sultan 481
 Sweet william 408
 Switch sorel 297
 Sword lily 634
 Sycamine 182
 Sydney golden wattle 85
 Syrian christ thorn 274

-T-

Tabosa 295

Tall fescue 677, 678
 Tall morning glory 548
 Tamarind 80
 Tamarindo 80
 Tamarisk 190
 Tangarine 288
 Tanzy 518
 Tape grass 598
 Tassel flower 498
 Tawny day lily 615
 Tea plant 529
 Terebinth 299
 Texas pride 573
 Thorn apple 528
 Thread palm 663, 664
 Thuja tree 15
 Thunberg kudzu vine 121
 Tick seed 492
 Timothy 687
 Tithonia 512
 Toad flax 555
 Tobacco 534
 Tobira 188
 Tomato 530
 Toona 293
 Tooth burr clover 114
 Touch-me-not-87
 Towel gourd 207
 Trachelospermum 326
 Transval daisy 503

Traveller's joy 364
 Trebizonde date 272
 Tree mallow 233
 Tree of heaven 292
 Tree of life 15
 Tree tobacco 532
 Tricolour chrysanthemum 482
 Trithorned acacia 74
 True bay 25
 True perurian mastic tree 303
 Trumpet creeper 334
 Trumpet flower 325
 Trumpet narcissus 630
 Tuberoses 644
 Turban 374
 Turnip 393
 Turpentine tree 299
 Tuscan jasmine 315
 Two-rowed barley 689

-U-

Umbrella grass 665
 Umbrella tree 294
 Upland cotton 231
 Urd 118

-V-

Vegetable marrow 204
 Vegetable sponge 207
 Velvet weed 228
 Venus hair 3
 Vervain 358
 Vetch 106
 Vetchling 208

Virgin bower 364-367, 370
 Virginia creeper 277
 Virginian stock 402

-W-

Wall flower 394, 395, 404
 Wapato 599
 Warragarra 187
 Washington palm 664
 Water cress 405
 Water crow foot 373, 375
 Water gladiolus 595
 Water hyacinth 622
 Water iris 636
 Water lily 378
 Water melon 198
 Water soldier 597
 Water thyme 596
 Water violet 446
 Wavy leaved tocomella 348
 Wax gourd 197
 Wax work 280
 Weaver's broom 124
 Weeping mulberry 187
 Weeping willow 158
 Weigelia 147
 Western catalpa 337
 Wheeler sotol 640
 White ash 307
 White Bells 345
 White candytuft 397
 White cedar 15
 White clover 127

White gourd 197
 White hawthorn 33
 White jasmine 314
 White lily 617
 White mulberry 181
 White oak 165
 White poplar 152
 White sweet clover 116
 White Willow 157
 Whya tree 122
 Wild celery 598
 Wild marjoram 589
 Wild sage 355, 356
 Willow 155
 Willow moss 1
 Wind flower 362
 Wine grape 280
 Wine palm 646
 Winter cherry 537
 Winter crook neck squash 203
 Winter squash 202
 Winter vetch 136
 Wire grass 775
 Wisteria 139
 Witch grass 684
 Woman's tongue tree 86
 Woodbine 145, 277
 Woolly morning glory 544
 Woolly pod vetch 131

-Y-

Yeddo hawthorn 54

Yellow bells 346
 Yellow cosmos 494
 Yellow day lily 615
 Yellow daisy 491
 Yellow flag 636
 Yellow flowered alfalfa 113
 Yellow jasmine 311
 Yellow millot 117
 Yellow oleander 325
 Yellow stock 394
 Yellow sweet clover 117
 Youth and old age 523
 Yucca 621

-Z-

Zaweeta pine 18
 Ziziphus 274
 Zonal geranium 565

APPENDIX III

Inlex of Arabic Name

Names and Plant Numbers

Aabri 478	عبري
Aas 266	آس
A'ashab al-shamsiah 665	أعشاب الشمسية
A'bbad al-shams 504	عباد الشمس
A'bbad al-shams al-qaseer 505	عباد الشمس القصير
Abeelia 142	ابيليا
Abonogeton 701	ابونو جيتون
Abu rakba 390	ابو رقة
Abu shwarib 78	ابو شوارب
Abu toba 215	ابو طوبا
A'das 110	عدس
A'das murr 103	عدس مر
A'fs 15 , 16, 160	عفص
A'in al-bazzoon 327	عين البزون
A'in al-deek 361	عين الديك
A'in al-jamal 445	عين الحمل
A'in al-shams 504	عين الشمس
Ajas 42, 44	أجاص
Ajas amreeki 38	أجاص امريكي
Ajas mariana 46	أجاص مريانا
Ajas yapani 49	أجاص ياباني
Ajeratum 466	اجيراتم
Akaf amreeki 637	اكاف امريكي
Akaf azraq 638	أكاف ازرق
Akasia 83	اكاسيا
Akbeiah 380	اكبيه
Akhawan 474	اقحوان
Akifera 449	اكيفيرا
Akleefa 244	اكليفيا

Aklil al-jabal 590	اكليل الجبل
Akrostis 666	أكروستس
Akualegia 363	اكواليجيا
Alfal 315	الفل
Alinsoon 460	الينسون
Alkonka 327	الكونكا
Almas 611	الماس
Almaza 506	المازا
Aloof 207	الووف
Alternanthra al-hamrah 423	الترنانثرا الحمراء
Alternanthra al-burtuqaliah 425	الترنانثرا البرتقالية
Alternanthra al-safra 424	الترنانثرا الصفراء
Amaransh 426	امرنش
Amaransh mubarqash 427	امرنش مبرقش
Amaransh zahri 426	امرنش زهري
Amarylil 629	امريلس
A'mba 298	عنبه
Ambelobsis 276	امبيلوبسيس
Amfora 91	امفورا
A'nab 280	عنب
Aneesoon 470	اينسون
Anemone 362	انيمون
Anf al-thaur 552	انف الثور
A'njad 259	عنجد
A'njas 42	عنجاص
Antijonon 421	انيتنجونون
Aqahwan 74, 474	اقحوان
A'ran 252	عرن
A'ra'r 12, 13, 171	عرعر
A'ra'r a'adi 11	عرعر عادي
A'ra'r virgini 14	عرعر فرجيبي
Areeka 643	اريكا

A'rf al-deek 428
A'rf al-deek makhrooti 428
A'rf al-deek kurwi 428
Argemone 384
Aristolochia 383
Arjawan 73,74
Arktotis 469
A'rmoot 52
Arokaria 20
Artemeezia 470
A'shar 329
Asparakus 610
Asparakus al-khashen 613
Asparakus sarkhasi 612
Aspidistra 614
A'ter 108
Athel 189, 190
Athel hisbida 191
Atriplex 430
A'usaj 529

عرف الديك
عرف الديك مخروطي
عرف الديك كروي
ارجيمون
ارستولوخيا
ارجوان
اركتوتس
عرموط
اروكاريا
ارتميزيا
عشار
اسبركس
اسبركس الخشن
اسبركس سرخسي
اسبيرسترا
عطر
اثل
اثل هسبدا
اتريپلكس
عوسج

—B—

Baboonej 468, 472
Baboonej zahri 486
Badhleya 306
Baleeja 357
Baloot 161
Balsum 568
Bamia 233
Banafsaj 192
Banafsaj al-mae 446
Bana'shah 192

بابونج
بابونج زهري
بزليا
بليجا
بلوط
بلسم
باميه
بنفسج
بنفسج الماء
بنفشه

Banbar 350, 351
Banicum 684
Banjar 431
Banjar sukkari 431
Banseh 193
Bansiyah 193
Baqdoonis 459
Baqellah 133
Baqlah 419
Barbeen 419
Barbeen jadawi 357
Barbeen shajari 420
Bardaqaosh 582
Barham 88
Barqooq 42, 44
Barseem 125
Barseem abyadh 127
Barseem ahmar 126
Barseem Erani 128
Basal 626
Batanj 586
Batata 543
Batata helwah 546
Batteekh 199
Bazalia 120
Bazaliamo'ammara 107
Bazalia zahriah 108
Bazangosh 582
Bazinjan 541
Bazla zuhoor 108
Beknonia al-hamra 334
Beknonia barbaria 338
Bekonia 211

بنبر
بانيم
بنجر
بنجر سكري
بانسي
پانسيه
بقدونس
باقلاه
بقلة
برين
برين جداوي
برين شجري
بردقوش
برهم
برقوق
برسيم
برسيم ابيض
برسيم احمر
برسيم ايراني
بصل
بطنج
بطاطا
بطاطا حلوة
بزاليا
بطنج
بزاليا معمرة
بزاليا زهرية
بزنگوش
بازنجان
بزلا زهور
بكنونيا الحمرة
بكنونيا بربريا
بيكونيا

Belgonia 564	بنكونيا
Bementia 321	بيمينشيا
Benstemon 559	بنستمون
Berberis 381	بربريس
Betosborum 188	بتوسبورم
Bibi mattu 100	بيبي متو
Binsenictita 643	بنسينكتيتا
Bintul quensel 245,248	بنت القنصل
Bintul quensel al-shokiah 247	بنت القنصل الشوكيه
Bishmalah 35	بشملة
Bitoonia 536	بتونيا
Bizalia 120	بيزاليا
Blumbako 448	بلمباكو
Boa 688	بوا
Bodrat al-afreet 238	بودرة العفريت
Bohinia al-baydha 66	بوهينيا البيضاء
Bohinia al-hamrah 65	بوهينيا الحمراء
Bomentia 321	بومنشيا
Bonsiana 75	بونسيانا
Bortulaca 418	بورتولاكا
Brashicome 473	براشيكوم
Bryofilome 450	برايوفلم
Buchlo 673	بخلو
Burtaqal 289	برتقال
Butomus 595	بيوتومس
Byreantha 50	بايريكانثا

—D—

Dactylis 674	داكتايلس
Daghsini 24	داغصيني
Dahnan 684, 685	دهنان

Dalia 495	داليا
Dam al-ashiq 426	دم العاشق
Dardar 309	دردار
Dardar abyadh 307	دردار ابيض
Dardar akhzar 308	دردار اخضر
Darsini 24	دارصيني
Dasilirion 640	داسيليريون
Datoora 527, 528	داتورا
Dawoodi 482-484	داوودي
Dawoodi abtooba 485	داوودي ابو توبا
Dawoodi afandi 475	داوودي افندي
Dawoodi a'jami 475	داوودي عجمي
Deebaj 227, 329	ديباح
Dewtzia 451	دوتزيا
Dhail al saba 499	ذيل السبع
Diflah 323	دقله
Diflah safrah 325	دقلة صفرة
Dikhen 685, 686, 691	دخن
Dimorfotheca 496	ديمورفوثيكا
Dodonia 297	دودونيا
Doranta 354	دورنتا
Dosar 668	دوسر
Draseena 641, 642	دراسينا

-E-

Ekornia 622	ايكورينا
Elodea 596	ايلوديا
Enothera 441	اينوثيرا
Erigeron 499	ايريجهرون
Erisimom 396	ايريسيموم

-F-

Faliriana 461, 462	فاليريانا
Fallisnaria 598	فالسناريا
Falliyah 586	فالية

Falwa 166	فلوة
Farbeena 358	فريينا
Faseela 574	فسيلا
Fasoolia 119	فاصوليا
Festuka 677, 678	فستوكا
Fijil 406	فجل
Fikus 180	فيكس
Fikus benghali 175	فيكس بنغالي
Filfil 524	فلفل
Filfil areedh al-awraq 304	فلفل عريض الأوراق
Filfil baseet al-awraq 302	فلفل بسيط الأوراق
Filfil californi 303	فلفل كاليفورني
Filfil darrah 524	فلفل دائرة
Filfil deena 303	فلفل دينا
Filfil halwah 524	فلفل حلوة
Filfil har 524	فلفل حار
Filfil hozmi 524	فلفل حزمي
Filfli karezi 524	فلفل كرزي
Filfil maghzali 524	فلفل مغزلي
Filfil rafi ' al-awraq 303	فلفل رفيع الأوراق
Finix al-kanari 657	فينكس الكناري
Finix al-qaseer 659	فينكس القصير
Fiskaria 413	فسكارييا
Fistaq 300	فستق
Fistag a'beed 92	فستق عبيد
Fistaq al-haqel 92	فستق الحقل
Fitex 359, 360	فايتكس
Fitnah 84	فتنه
Fleum 687	فليم
Flox 573	فلوكس
Fontanalis 1	فونتانالس
Fool soya 102	فول صويا

Fool sudani 92	فول سوداني
Fotonia 37	فوتونيا
Freezia 633	فريزيا
Fulaiflah 524	فليفلة
Furshat al-bottle 253, 255	فرشة البصل
Furshat al-zujaja 253, 255	فرشة الزجاج

- G -

Gaujah 44	كوجه
Gaujah zeena 48	كوجه زيننا
Genista 102	جينسنا
Ghasool 415-417	عسول
Ghab farisi 667	غاب فارسي
Ghab roomi 667	غاب رومي
Ghar 25	غر
Gharab 153, 155 157	غرب
Ghaziziah 2	غزيزية
Ginkgo 6	جنگو
Gledeeshia 76	كلديشيا

-H-

Hab al-rashad 405	حب الرشاد
Hab mahleb 45	حب محلب
Habaq 560	حبق
Habbat helwah 452,458	حبة حلوة
Habbat khadhrah 299	حبة خضرة
Hai al-a'alam 415-417	حي العلم
Haiwah 34	حيوه
Halbah 129	حلبة
Halq al-bazzoon 554,556	حلق البزون
Halq al-bazzoon mo'amar 555	حلق البزون معمر
Halq al-saba' 552	حلق السبع

Halyoon 611
Hamqah 419
Hanaitah 671,672
Handaqooq 117
Hanmania 386
Hanuk al-saba' 552
Harf al-mae 405
Hasalban 590
Hasheeshah 172
Hasheeshat al-deenar 173
Hasheeshat al-malikhah 518
Hasheeshat al-shaqooq 555
Heliotrobe 578
Hemmas 94
Hennah 436
Hibericum 252
Hintah 693,697
Hintah khashnah 696
Hintah walwal 695
Hoor 152,154
Hoor al-furati 153
Howar 154
Hurtuman 131,134
Hurtuman benghali 130
Hurtuman murr 132
Hurtuman rabe'ee 135
Hurtuman shitwi 136
Husn Yusuf 408

هليمون
حمقة
حنيطه
حندقوق
هنمانيا
حنك السبع
هرف الماء
حصا البان
حشيشة
حشيشة الدينار
حشيشة الملكة
حشيشة الشقوق
لميو تروب
حمص
حنة
هيريكم
حنطة
حنطة خشنة
حنطة ول ول
حور
حور الفراتي
هوار
هرطمان
هرطمان بنغالي
هرطمان مر
هرطمان ربيعي
هرطمان شتوي
حسن يوسف

- I -

Ibomea 548
Inkarvella 340
Indikofera 103

ابوميا
انكر فيليا
انديكوفيرا

Isbinagh 433
Isbinakh 433
Isbindan 305
Isholzia 385
Izar al-batt 373

اسبيناغ
اسبيناخ
اسبندان
اشولزيا
ايزار البطل

- J -

Jacranda 341
Ja'fari 515
Ja'fari al-qaseer 517
Jahannamiah 184,185
Jalban 109
Jalnar 267
Jamal 235
Jambodah 262
Janar gharbi 149
Janar landani 148
Janar sharqi 150
Jatt 114,115
Jatt asfar 113
Jauz 164
Jauz al-aswad 163
Jauz al-hindi 650
Jauz amreeki 162
Jenista 101
Jeraniome 562,565
Jeraniome al-atariyah 563
Jeraniome al-maddad 564
Jerbera 503
Jibsofilla 411
Jiljil 232
Jizar 457
Juthindi al-ahmar 221

جكرندا
جعفري
جعفري القصير
جهنمية
جلبان
جلنار
جمال
جمبودا
جنار غربي
جنار لندني
جنار شرقي
جت
جت اصفر
جوز
جوز الأسود
جوز الهندي
جوز امريكي
جنستا
جيرانيوم
جيرانيوم العطرية
جيرانيوم المداد
جيريرا
جيسوفلا
جلجل
جزر
جوت هندي الاحمر

Jut hindi al akhdhar 220
Jut manshoori 228

جوت هندي الأخضر
جوت منشوري

—K—

Kaf mariyam 359,360
Kafoor 24,257
Kailardia 501
Kailardia moa'mmmarah 500
Kakalia 498
Kaki 281
Kalam 390
Kalamtuz 256-261
Kaleptuz 256-261
Kalistimone 253-255
Kalitrike 443
Kalla 624, 625
Kamellia 251
Kamoon 456
Kandyuft 397, 399
Kandyuft mo'ammar 398
Karafis 453
Karafis al-beir 3
Karath 627
Karath abu shoshah 627
Karavia 454
Karaz 41, 43
Karaz al ardh 537
Karaz al-hamudh 43
Kardinia 332, 333
Kareesa 322
Karfeelia 187
Karkadiah 236

كف مريم
كافور
كيلارديا
كيلارديا معمرة
كالكاليا
ككي
كلم
كلمتور
كالبتوس
كالكستيمون
كالبتريك
كالا
كاميليا
كامون
كانديتوفت
كانديتوفت معمرة
كرافس
كرافس البئر
كراث
كراث ابو شوشة
كرافيا
كرز
كرز الارض
كرز الحامض
كردينيا
كريسا
كرفيليا
كركاديا

Karnab 392
Kashak 611
Kashat 23
Kassia 68, 69, 71, 72
Kassia al-naeemah 67
Katalba 335 -337
Kaura 439
Kazania 502
Kazwarina 165-167
Kazurina 165-167
Keena 331
Kettan 243
Kettan ahmar 241
Kettan zuhur moa'mmar asfar 240
Kettan zuhur moa'mmar azraq 242
Khairival sona 93
Khaizaran 669, 670
Khanemli 143, 145
Khanemli morwai 144
Kharroob 93
Khass 510
Khass al-zeet 511
Khashkhash abu naum 388
Khashkhash afioon 388
Khashkhash al-zeenah 387
Khashkhash californi 385
Khatmah 229, 235
Khatmah mutabilis 234
Khatmah sooriya 237
Khazami 581
Khiar mae 201
Khiar shambar 70, 71

كرنب
كشك
قشط
كاسيا
كاسيا النائمة
كتالبا
كاورا
كزانيا
كزورينا
كازورينا
كينا
كتان
كتان احمر
كتان زهور معمرة اصفر
كتان زهور معمرة ازرق
خيريفال سونا
خيزران
خانملي
خانملي مروي
خروب
خس
خس الزيت
خشخاش ابو نوم
خشخاش افيون
خشخاش الزينة
خشخاش كاليفورني
ختمة
ختمة متبيلس
ختمه سورية
خزامي
خيار ماي
خيار شمبر

Khof al-jamal 65, 66
 Khokh amlas 47
 Khokh soofi 47
 Khor 152
 Khor,a 250
 Kigelia 342
 Kilas 43
 Kilia 570
 Kilia ahmar 571
 Kishmish 280
 Kizbarah 455
 Kladiolus 634
 Klarkia 437, 438
 Klematis 364-370
 Klerodendron 352, 353
 Kloris 674
 Kobani 405
 Kobia 569
 Kokia 432
 Kolkalis 268
 Kolyos 580
 Koriobsis 490, 492
 Koronella 96
 Kosmos 493, 594
 Kotoneester 28-31
 Kotula 467
 Kozmia 493, 494
 Krotolaria 97
 Kuamoklit 550
 Kudzu 121
 Kulaira 200
 Kulairah 209

خف الجمل
 خوخ املس
 خوخ صوفي
 خور
 خروج
 كيجيليا
 كيلاس
 كيليا
 كيليا احمر
 كشمش
 كزبرة
 كلاديولس
 كلاركيا
 كليماتس
 كليرودندرون
 كلورس
 كوباني
 كوبيا
 كوكيا
 كلكالس
 كوليوس
 كوريوبس
 كورونيليا
 كوسموس
 كوتونستر
 وسوتولا
 كوزميا
 كروتولاريا
 كيواوكلت
 قذو
 كليرا
 كليرة

Kumathra 52
 Kuzbarah al-beir 3

كثري
 كزبرة البئر

-L-

Labakh 88
 Lablab 99
 Lablab inglizi 141
 Labornum 104, 105
 Lafa 659
 Lailaki 294
 Lala abbas 186
 Lalinki 288
 Lantana 355, 356
 Latansani 579
 Latini abukhanjar 566
 Latini mutasalleq 566
 Latini qaseer 567
 Lauz 39
 Lavanta 581
 Laylac a'adi 320
 Lebetosifoon 572
 Leebia 357
 Leef 206, 207
 Leemoon 282
 Lehana 392
 Lemoon 282
 Lemoon baladi 282
 Lemoon hamudh 285
 Lemoon helu 286
 Lemoon hindi 287
 Leptozeen 491
 Lift 393

لبنج
 لبلاب
 لبلاب انكليزي
 لبورنم
 لافا
 ليلاكى
 لالاباس
 لالينكي
 لانتانا
 لاتسانى
 لا تيني ابوحنجر
 لا تيني متملق
 لا تيني قصير
 لوز
 لافانتا
 ليلاك عادي
 لبتوسيفون
 ليبيا
 ليف
 ليمون
 لمانا
 لمون
 لمون بلدي
 لمون حامض
 لمون حلو
 لمون هندي
 لبتوزين
 لفت

Liknis 412
 Liofar 377, 378, 548
 Lisan al-asfoor 371
 Lisan al-saba' 552
 Lisan alftair 291, 292, 309, 371
 Lisan al-thaur 576
 Lisan al-thaur mo'ammer 575
 Lobeelia 465
 Lobia 137
 Lolium 681, 682
 Loofa al-misri 201
 Loris 25
 Lotus 111
 Lotus al-azraq 378

لكنس
 ليلوفر
 لسان المصفور
 لسان السبع
 لسان الطير
 لسان الثور
 لسان الثور المعمر
 لوبليا
 لوبيا
 لوليم
 لوف المصري
 لوريس
 لوتس
 لوتس الأزرق

-M-

Macranthera 471
 Ma'danoos 459
 Madna 429
 Maghnolia 21, 22
 Maghribi 441
 Mahleb karzi 45
 Mahmaz 371
 Malukhiyah 220, 221
 Mamalaria 217
 Manjo 298
 Manthur 404
 Manthur asfar 394
 Maqsoosah 645, 646
 Mariofillum 442
 Marjan 328, 593
 Marjan al-azraq 591

ماكرونثيرا
 معدنوس
 مدنا
 مغنوليا
 مغربي
 محلب كرزي
 مهماز
 ملوخيا
 مامالاريا
 مانجو
 منثور
 منثور اصفر
 مقصوصة
 ماريوفلم
 مرجان
 مرجان الأزرق

Marjan 328, 593
 Marjan al-azraq 591
 Marjan al-mutaslleq 421
 Marqadoosh 589
 Marseen 266
 Mash mahalli 118
 Mashmallah 26
 Mashtoorah 342
 Masqar 90
 Mazeriyoon hindi 95
 Meena 358
 Meena shajari 355, 356
 Mees 168
 Mees gharbi 169
 Mees sharqi 170
 Melaluka al-hamrah 265
 Melaluka baydhah 263
 Melaluka shujairah 264
 Minqar al-tair 371, 372
 Mishmish 40
 Momordica 208
 Mooz fijil 606
 Mooz kabir 605
 Mooz saghir 604
 Mooz wardi 606
 Mukhait 351
 Munaqqa' 280
 Murrair 511
 Mutasalleq al-boori 548
 Mutasalleq al-boori azraq 549
 Mutasalleq al-fudhi 544
 Mutasalleq bignonia burtaqali 344

مرجان
 مرجان الأزرق
 مرجان المتسلق
 مرقدوش
 مرسين
 ماش محلي
 مشملة
 مشطورة
 مسقط
 مزر بون هندي
 ميننا
 ميننا شجري
 ميس
 ميس غربي
 ميس شرقي
 ميلالوكا الحمراء
 ميلالوكا بيضة
 ميلالوكا شجيرة
 منقار الطير
 مشمش
 موموردিকা
 موز فجل
 موز كبير
 موز صغير
 موز وردبي
 مخيط
 منقع
 مورير
 متسلق البوري
 متسلق البوري الأزرق
 متساق الفضي
 متسلق بكنونيا برتقالي

Mutasalleq bignonia yasmini 343
Mutasalleq makhalib al-qat 339

متسلق بكنونيا ياسمين
متسلق مخالب القط

-N-

Nabaq 274,275
Nabaq al-a'jam 272
Nabat al-hayat 450
Nabtah al-mustahiyah 89
Nafeer 528
Naa 'im 578
Najeel 675
Najem 675
Nakheel al-azraq 651
Nakheel al-kanari 667
Nakheel al-kentia 652,653
Nakheel al-mahaffah 663
Nxxheel al-sabal 662
Nakheel al-tamur 658
Nakheel alfzeenah 664
Nakheel braheyah 659
Nxxheel deil al-samak 645,646
Nakheel kareefah 647
Nakheel kemerobs 648
Nakheel lataniah 655
Nakheel lifistonia al-australi 654
Nakheel fistonia-
al-mustadeerat al-awraq 656
Nakheel sarkhasi 5
Nakheel washinjtonia 663,664
Na'naa' 584
Na'naa' filfil 585

نبق
نبق العجم
نبات الحياة
نبته المستحية
نغير
نعيم
نجيل
نجم
نخيل الأزرق
نخيل الكناري
نخيل الكنشيا
نخيل المهفة
نخيل السبل
نخيل التمر
نخيل الزينة
نخيل براهية
نخيل ذيل السمك
نخيل كريفة
نخيل كيموروس
نخيل لاتانية
نخيل لفستونيا الاسترلي
نخيل لفستونيا المستديرة الأوراق
نخيل سرخسي
نخيل واشنطنطولي
نعناع
نعناع فلفلي

Na,naa'munzzli 587
Nandina 382
Naranj 283
Narjis o,nqoodi 631
Neerambergia 535
Nelumbo 376
Nemesia 558
Nofaar 377
Nolana 551
Nomi basrah 282
Nomi helu 286
Noful 117
Noful al-abyadh 116
Nymphoides 444

نعناع منزلي
ناندينا
نارنج
نرجس عنقودي
نيرمبرجيا
نيلمبو
نيميسيا
نوفار
نولانا
نومي بصرة
نومي حلو
نفول
نفول الأبيض
نمفويدس

- O -

Obanshia 218
Oreghanum 589
O'nnab 274
O'wain 137

اوبنشيا
اوريفانم
عنا ب
عوين

- Q -

Qadeefah 516
Qameh 693
Qameh al-baqar 422
Qanab 97,172
Qanab hindi 232
Qanaqinah 331
Qandahri ahmar 694
Qara' 205
Qara, sabahi 205

قديفة
قمح
قمح البقر
قنب
قنب هندي
قناقية
قندرهاري أحمر
قرع
قرع سباهي

Qara' silahi 197
 Qarahqooz 474
 Qaranful 409
 Qaranful sini 410
 Qarasiyah 43
 Qarnabeet 392
 Qasab 667
 Qasab sukar 689
 Qashat 23
 Qatan 230,231
 Qatan amreeki 231
 Qatan asiawi 230
 Qateefah 516
 Qaugh abyadh 152
 Qaugh aswad 154
 Qaugh roomi 152
 Quba' 688
 Qulanj ooti 357
 Qurainah 96
 Qurt 111
 Qurtum asfar 476

- R -

Rafiolibis 54
 Ranunculus 373
 Raqqi 198
 Rashad 401, 675
 Rathm 124
 Razqi 315
 Rehan 588
 Rehana 588

قرع سلاحي
 قراقوز
 قرنفل
 قرنفل صيني
 قراسية
 قرنيبط
 قصب
 قصب السكر
 قشط
 قطن
 قطن امريكي
 قطن آسيوي
 قطيفة
 قوغ ابيض
 قوغ اسود
 قوغ رومي
 قبيح
 قولنج اوتي
 قورينة
 قرط
 قرطم اصفر

رافوليبيس
 راننكولس
 رقي
 رشاد
 رثم
 راسقي
 ريحان
 ريحانة

Rehan al-malik 588
 Resha khatmi 239
 Rezidia 407
 Rheo 602
 Riz 683
 Robeenia 122
 Rojah 252
 Rudbekia 512
 Rudbekia moa'mmerah 497
 Rughl 430
 Ruhan 488
 Rumaiminah 445
 Rumman 267
 Rumman qaseer 267
 Rumman zuhoor 267
 Ruscus 618

- S -

Sabahbah 51, 294
 Sabant 458
 Sabrah 218
 Safarjal 34
 Safarjal yapani 27
 Safeer al-sultan 527
 Safsaf abyadh 157
 Safsaf al-fudhi 157
 Safsaf arjawani 159
 Safsaf baabili 158
 Safsaf baki 158
 Safsaf masri 156
 Safsaf mustahi 158

ريحان الملك
 ريشا ختمي
 ريزيديا
 ريو
 رز
 روبينيا
 روجه
 رودبيكيا
 رودبيكيا معمرة
 رغل
 روحان
 رميمينة
 رمان
 رمان قصير
 رمان زهور
 رسكس

سبحح
 سينت
 صبرة
 سفرجل
 سفرجل ياباني
 سفير السلطان
 صفصاف ابيض
 صفصاف فضي
 صفصاف ارجواني
 صفصاف بابلي
 صفصاف باكي
 صفصاف مصري
 صفصاف مستحي

Saikas 4
 Sajittaria 599, 560
 Salbighlosis 538
 Salfia atareeah 592
 Saljam 391
 Sambukus 146
 Samegh al-dubab 414
 Sanauber al-brooti 18
 Sanauber australi 166
 Sanauber halabi 18
 Sanauber hejazi 19
 Sanfitalia 514
 Sanila 671, 672
 Sanjad 272
 Santt al-akhddhar 86
 Santt al-kazib 122
 Santt al-mahalli 81
 Santt al-ramadi 82
 Santt al-ramhi 85
 Saroo 10
 Saroo a'moodi 10
 Saroo ariznoi 7
 Saroo benthami 8
 Saroo ofaqi 10
 Sarseem 529
 Sarsooa'a 98
 Sa'tar 594
 Sausan 635
 Sausan abyadh 617
 Saysam 98
 Sazab 290
 Sazab al-barr 452
 Sbeeria 66

سيكاس
 ساجيتاريا
 ساليغلويس
 سالفيا عطرية
 سلجم
 سمبوكس
 صمغ الذباب
 صنوبر البروتي
 صنوبر استرالي
 صنوبر حلبي
 صنوبر حجازي
 سانفيتاليا
 سانيل
 سنجد
 سنط الأخضر
 سنط الكاذب
 سنط المحلي
 سنط الرمادي
 سنط الرمحي
 سرو
 سرو عمودي
 سرو اريزوني
 سرو بنثاني
 سرو افي
 سرسيم
 سرسوة
 زعفر
 سوسن
 سوسن ابيض
 سيسم
 سذب
 سذب البئر
 سبيريا

Sedrela 293
 Sentranthus 461
 Senturia 479, 481
 Senturia moa'mmarah 490
 Seratofillum 379
 Setarkulia 224
 Setarkulia diematul khadhra 225
 Seysaban 77, 79
 Shabboy 404
 Shabboy asfar 395
 Shabboy laili 403
 Shabboy shajari 525
 Shabboy shajari laili 526
 Shabka manthur 402
 Sha'eerah 671, 672
 Sha'eer abu sikkatain 679
 Sha'eer abu suwaif 679
 Sha'eer aswad 679
 Sha'eer sparqalan 680
 Shajarat al-a'sal 325, 348
 Shajarat al-banat 3
 Shajarat al-hareer 87
 Shajarat al-khatmah 235
 Shajarat Ibrahim 359, 360
 Shajarat mattat al-hindi 177
 Shajarat samegh al-a'rabi 81
 Shalgham 393
 Shama'dan 563-565
 Shaqaiq 374
 Shaqaiq al-no'man 374
 Sha'r al-banat 3,432
 Shawander 431

شبو
 سترانتس
 ستوريا
 ستوريا معمرة
 سيراتوفيلم
 سيتاركوليا
 سيتاركوليا دائمة الخضرة
 سيسبان
 شبوي
 شبوي اصفر
 شبوي شبوي
 شبوي شجري ليلي
 شبوي ليلي
 شبكا منشور
 شعيرة
 شعير ابو سكتين
 شعير ابو سوينف
 شعير اسود
 شعير شبركالان
 شجرة العسل
 شجرة البنات
 شجرة الحرير
 شجرة الختمة
 شجرة ابراهيم
 شجرة مطاط الهندي
 شجرة صمغ العربي
 شلغم
 شمدان
 شقائق
 شقائق النعمان
 شعر البنات
 شوندر

Shaylam 690
Shbint 452
Sheeh 513
Sheeh shajari 124
Sheelan 58
Sheesham 98
Shilib 683
Shilleck 36
Shimbala 379
Shimshar 151
Shimzi 198
Shoofan 668
Showk al-a'rab 81
Showk al-behr
Showk al-maseeh 247
Showk al-quds 77
Showk al-sham 84
Shujar 203 204
Shujar abyadh al-hindi 197
Shujar askala 202
Sidr 275
Siliq 431
Simsim 349
Sindi 284
Sindian 187
Sineraria 487-489
Sissal 639
Sit khadeejah 124
Sit mustahiyah 89
Skabioza 463
Sparthium 124

شيلم
شبنث
شبح
شبح شجري
شيلان
شيشم
شلب
شليك
شميلان
شمشار
شمزي
شوفان
شوك العرب
شوك البحر
شوك المسيح
شوك القدس
شوك الشام
شجر
شجر ابيض الهندي
شجر أسكلا
سدر
سلق
سمسم
سندي
سنديان
سنيراريا
سيسال
ست خديجة
ست مستحبة
سكابيوزا
سبارثيم

Statis 447
Stratitotis 597
Subair al-hayyah 216
Subair al-kurawi saghir 215
Subair al-muraqqat 609
Subair aloie 608
Subair al-shajari 607 f
Subair al-shama'h 212
Subair al-shama'h al-azruq 241
Subair al-shama'h al-beru 213
Subair al-shama'h al-dhakham 212
Subair al-shama'h al-multawi 216
Subair al-shama'h al-qaseer al-qaim 219
Subair amreeki 637
Sumaq 301
Sumbul 616
Sweetenia 295
Synoklosum 577

ستاتس
ستراتيوتس
صبير الحية
صبير الكروي
صبير المرقط
صبير الوي
صبير الشجري
صبير الشمعة
صبير الشمعة الأزرق
صبير الشمعة البير و
صبير الشمعة الضخم
صبير الشمعة المتوي
صبير الشمعة القصير القائم
صبير امريكي
سماق
سمبل
سويتينيا
ساينكلوزم

—T—

Tabegh 533, 534
Tabegh al-zeenah 531
Tabernemontana 324
Tahuka 471
Takashiah 325
Tamata 530
Tamatam 530
Tambak 532
Tamer al-hindi 80
Tanbak 532
Tartoof 506

تبغ
تبغ الزينة
تابرنيمونتانا
تاهوكا
تاكاشيا
طماطا
طماطم
تمباك
تمر الهندي
تنباك
طرطوف

Tartoof al-ardh 506
 Tarweena 166
 Tatura 527,528
 Teelia 223
 Teen 176
 Teen al-asnam 179
 Teen al-shooki 218
 Teen al-zaahaf 178
 Teetonia 519,520
 Tekemaria 347
 Tekoma abyadh 345
 Tekoma asfar 346
 Telefone 547
 Terminalia 269
 Thael 675
 Thamberjia 561
 Thammam 678
 Thoom 628
 Thoya gharbiah 15
 Thoya sharqiah 16
 Timman 683
 Tirmis zahri 112
 Toot 181
 Tooth 181, 182
 Tooth al-ahmar 183
 Tooth al-ardh 36
 Tooth al-aswad 182
 Tooth al-waraqi 174
 Tradeskanshia 603
 Trakelospermum 326
 Tuffah 53
 Tulib 619

طرطوف الارض
 تروينا
 تاتورا
 تيليا
 تين
 تين الأصنام
 تين الشوكي
 تين زاحف
 تيتونيا
 تيكيميريا
 تيكوما ابيض
 تيكوما أصفر
 تلفون
 ترميناليا
 ثيل
 ثمبرجيا
 ثمام
 ثوم
 ثويا غربية
 ثويا شرقية
 تمن
 ترمس زهري
 توت
 توث
 توث الأحمر
 توث الأرض
 توث الأسود
 توث الورقي
 تراديسكانشيا
 تراكيلوسبرم
 تفاح
 تيولب

Turanjan 286
 Turfa 189
 Tutan shirazi 532
 Tutan hindi 532

ترنجان
 طرفا
 تنن شيرازي
 تنن هندي

—U—

Udhra safra 698
 Udhra shamiya 698
 Umm al-haleeb 249, 511
 Umm al-safa 694
 Unsalan 634
 Ursinia 521
 Urz 17

اذرة صفراء
 اذرة شامية
 أم الحليب
 أم الصفا
 انسلان
 ارسينيا
 أرز

—W—

Wared 55,57,59-61
 Wared al-a'sal 143
 Wared al-batata 540,542
 Wared al-battah 383
 Wared al-boori 536
 Wared al-dukma 472
 Wared al-dukma al-saifi 429
 Wared al-fudhah 389
 Wared al-hennah 568
 Wared al-himar 323
 Wared al-joori 57
 Wared al-kaghad 447,507-509
 Wared al-khatmah 229
 Wared al-makanis 432
 Wared al-mantad 296
 Wared al-mutasalleq 63
 Wared al-najmah 330
 Wared al-nasreen 56

ورد
 ورد العسل
 ورد البطاطا
 ورد البطية
 ورد البوري
 ورد الدكة
 ورد الدكة الصيني
 ورد الفضة
 ورد الحنة
 ورد الحمار
 ورد الجوري
 ورد الكاغد
 ورد الختمة
 ورد المكائس
 ورد المنطاد
 ورد المتسلق
 ورد النجمة
 ورد النمرين

Wared al-qahwah 434,435
 Wared al-qaim al-shajari 56
 Wared al-rujosa 62
 Wared al-sa'ah 194-196
 Wared al-shams 504
 Wared al-thalej 246
 Wigelia 147
 Wisteeeria al-amreeki 139
 Wisteeeria al-seeniah 140
 Wisteeeria al-yapani 138

—Y—

Yaldiz 418
 Yaldiz qatmar 418
 Yangi dunya 35,523
 Yas 266
 Yasam a'adi 318
 Yasam californi 317
 Yasam yapani 316
 Yasmin abyadh 314
 Yasmin abyadh mutabbaq 312
 Yasmin ahmar 268
 Yasmin al-a'rabi 315
 Yasmin asfar shajari 311
 Yasmin azoorkum 310
 Yasmin mawi 448
 Yasmin nudiflorum 313
 Yasmin qatmar 312
 Yasmin zafer 353
 Yuka 620,621

ورد القهوة
 ورد القائم الشجري
 ورد الرجوزا
 ورد الساعة
 ورد الشمس
 ورد الثلج
 ويغليا
 ويستيريا الامريكية
 ويستيريا الصينية
 ويستيريا اليابانية

يلدز
 يلدز قطر
 ينكي دنيا
 ياس
 ياسم عادي
 ياسم كاليفورني
 ياسم ياباني
 ياسم ابيض
 ياسمين ابيض مطبق
 ياسمين احمر
 ياسمين عربي
 ياسمين اصفر شجري
 ياسمين ازوركم
 ياسمين ماوي
 ياسمين نوديفلوروم
 ياسمين قطر
 ياسمين زفر
 يوكا

—Z—

Zabeeb 280
 Za'faran 632
 Zaghlil 375
 Zahlah 323
 Zaitoon 319
 Zanbaq 617,644
 Zanbaq al-asfar 615
 Zanbaq al-mae 377,378,636
 Zanzalakht 294
 Zaqoom 272
 Za'roor 32,33
 Zarrah baydha mahalliah 692
 Za'tar 594
 Zeeranthemum 522
 Zeezafoon 272
 Zehrat al-alam 195
 Zehrat al-almas 400
 Zehrat al-atlas al-a'aliah 440
 Zehrat al-atlas aqaseerah 440
 Zehrat al-damm 328
 Zehrat al-farashah 539
 Zehrat al-jaras 464
 Zehrat al-kastaban 553
 Zehrat al-qamar 545
 Zehrat al-qird 557
 Zehrat al-saham al-hob 477
 Zehrat al-sahen wal finjan 464
 Zehrat al-thalooth 193
 Ziniyah 523
 Zurraj 578

زبيب
 زعفران
 زغليل
 زهله
 زيتون
 زنبق
 زنبق الأصفر
 زنبق الماء
 زنزخت
 زقوم
 زعرور
 ذرة بيضاء محلية
 زعر
 زراثيم
 زيزفون
 زهرة العلم
 زهرة الألماس
 زهرة الأطلس العالية
 زهرة الأطلس القصيرة
 زهرة الدم
 زهرة الفراشة
 زهرة الجرس
 زهرة الكستبان
 زهرة القمر
 زهرة القرد
 زهرة سهام الحب
 زهرة الصحن والفينجان
 زهرة الثالوث
 زينية
 زريج

APPENDIX IV

Index of some Kurdish Names

Names and Plant Numbers

A'das 110

Arbas 13

Aroo 201

Auzum 280

—B—

Bahmu 230,231

Bainjan 541

Baluk 28,31

Banar 309

Barbeena 419

Barro 161

Basrah lameesi 282

Bawi 39

Beh hi 34

Bemk 299

Bi 155,157

Bibar-i-shur 524

Bihok 155,157

Binoshka 299

Bi Shang 158

Bongadeem 593

—C—

Cha la took 683

Chanar 148-150

Cheleik 36

Chuwander 431

—D—

Danuk 113,114

Dar Ibrahim 359,360

Darjeena 355

Dildar 123

Dukhan 534

—F—

Fanfar 409

—G—

Gaiz 28,31

Ganam 693,696,697

Gauz 164

Gawzh 32

Gilaz 41

Gosh 243

Guiz 164

Gul hero 229

Gul khandan 200

Gunma shamiya 698

Guyishk 32

Guynha 32

—H—

Hafrist 11,12

Haft rang 186

Haloja 42

Halozaqah 42

Hamesh bahar 472,474

Hanar 267

Harmi 52

Harthrak 13

Harzeen 691

Hejir 176

Henjir 176

Hind terah si 566

—I—

Ispindar 154

—J—

Jandorah 199

Jata 594

Jau 680

Javah basheelah 327

Jeen koli 235

Jeczar 457

Juresh 679

—K—

Kabat 286

Kaddoo 203,207

Kaddak 206

Kadola 202

Kah lah kah 250

Kahoo 510

Kalak 199

Kalasirk 31

Kaltas 668

Kanerazbana 458

Karas 691

Karela 209

Kash 18

Kawar 627

Kazurina 165-167

Kekaf 31

Kenari 45

Kha kha 436

Kheezran 669,670

Khiar 201

Khorma 658

Kola barabah rosa 504

Kola faq 468

Kola ka 203

Kola kah 204

Kola kasteela 553

Kola qawa 434

Kola reh ro 516

Konji 349

Korolah 455

Kozalah 3

Kuks bonz 454

Kunji 98

—L—

Looka 230,231

Lookah 230,231

Lorik 323

Lemoi tursh 285

Leemo 286

—M—

Maghmar 428

Mahleb 45

Malham 45

Marzowan 606

Mazu 160

Mekhak 409

Mortik 266

—N—

Nargis 630

Nisik 110

Nok 94

— P —		Shoqi 198
Pallt 153		Shorebi 158
Paqlah 133		Shumli 129
Piaz 626		Spidar 154
Piaz zanbaq 617		Spindar 154
Polkah 130-132		— T —
Pushak 683		Tarteza 401
— Q —		Tawuk 168
Qach 12		Tee 181,182
Qaisi 40		Ti 181,182
Qameesh-i-shakar 689		Trai 280
Qarah 205		Tu 181,182
Qash 18		Tur 406
Qwach 152		Tursh 301
Qwagh dimishqi 152		— W —
— R —		Ward 57
Rajahak 250		— Y —
Rashdas 695		Yonja 115
Rashgool 696		— Z —
Rashk 252		Zaitin 319
Razbana 460		Zarrat sipi 692
Ruhan 588		Ziwzelaq 74
— S —		Zurnatik 252
Sebo 53		
Seir 628		
Shaftali 47		
Shailam 391		
Shaljam 391,393		
Shanga bi 158		
Shirin batata 546		
Shirmar 245		
Shleik 36		

APPENDIX V Index of Some Turkish Names

Names and Plant Numbers	Datli boyana 452
Aghoo 323	Dawoodi afandi 483
Ajaib ilmâsi 209	Dildar 123
Alma 53	Dulb 150
Altounjeeq 474	—E—
Anasoon 460	Eskef jejeke 548
Anjeer 176	—F—
Arbek 40	Fonja kol 57
Ardeej aghaji 10-12	—G—
Arpa 680	Gok aghaji 291
Aslan aghaji 552	—H—
Auzum 280	Haiwa 34
—B—	Henna 436
Badam 39	Hind tarah si 566
Bagh 205	Hindustan qabaghi 197
Baghdad hawinji 463	Hawooj 457
Baghdai 693	—I—
Balan baer aghaji 303	Ilk Bahar jejeke 472
Bamooq 230,231	—J—
Barkoki 457	Jai kojarat 236
Bibber 524	Jazaer banafshasi 327
Biranj 683	Jodar 668
Birbeena 419	Jowaiz 164
Bish barmagh aghaji 359,360	—K—
Biyadh dari 692	Kabat 286
—C—	Kafur aghaji 257
Charkhi falak 194, 195	Kalnajak 388
—D—	Kandaj 349
Dagh abnoosi 66	Karaz 41
Dar Ibrahim 359, 360	Karja safa 186
Dar tasbeeh 294	Kattan 243

Khatmi 229
 Khorma 658
 Khoroz Abiki 428
 Kola baqan 504
 Kola khandan 209
 Kroz 453
 -L-
 Latin jejeke 566
 Leeftah 206, 207
 Limi 286
 -M-
 Marjamouk 110
 Maski 285
 Mazi 160
 Mazi aghaji 15
 Mishi aghaji 160, 161
 Murat 266
 -N-
 Nar 267
 Nokhud 94
 -P-
 Panjar 431
 -Q-
 Qabagh 202-204
 Qahwa jejeke 434
 Qameesh 667
 Qameesh sukar 689
 Qancefal 409
 Qan jejeke 328
 Qarah aghaji 171
 Qarah tut 182
 Qarbooz 198
 Qater dernaghi 124
 Qavoon 199
 Quwaiz 164
 Quzudili 575

-R-
 Rogon gejeke 375, 195
 -S-
 Sa'at koli 194, 195
 Salqam gejeke aghaji 122
 Samarsaq 628
 Saqud 155, 157
 Saqud aghaji 155, 157
 Sari aghoo 325
 Sari dari 698
 Sari shaboy 394,404
 Saro aghaji 10
 Saughan 626
 Seetma aghaji 257-259,261
 Sena mekki 71
 Shakarqand 546
 Sipistan aghaji 351
 Surnatik 252
 -T-
 Tartorah 401
 Tasbih gejeke 606
 Tawoogh panjasi 450
 Turp 406
 Tut 182
 Tutan 534
 -U-
 Umr aghaji 15
 -Y-
 Yalanjai 355
 Yaldiz 418
 Yonja 115
 Yulghoon 189
 Yungi dunya 35,523

BIBLIOGRAPHY

General References

- Anderson, E. B., M. Fish, A.P. Balfour, M. Wallis & V. Finnis (1964). *The Oxford Book of Garden Flowers*. Oxford University Press, Amen House London.
- Bailey, L. H. (1969). *Manual of Cultivated Plants*. The Macmillan Company, N. Y.
- Benson, L. (1957). *Plant Classification*. D.C. Heath & Company, Boston.
- Boon, B. K. & H. Kleign. (1966). *The Glory of Trees*. Harper and Company Ltd., Sydney.
- Borg, U. (1970) *Cacti: A Gardener's Handbook for their Identification and Cultivation*. Balandfor Press, London.
- Bower, F. O. (1963) *The Ferns vol. I, II and III*. Hafner, N.Y.
- Bretaudau, J. (1966) *Trees: A guide to the Trees of Great Britain and Europe*. Paul Hamlyn, London.
- Cave, N. L. (1959) *The Iris*. Faber and Faber, London.
- Compton, J. (1972) *Garden Flowers*. Hamlyn All Colour Paper back, Paul Hamlyn, London.
- Conard, H. S. (1956) *How to know the Mosses and the Liverworts*. W. C. Brown Company, Iowa.
- Fahmy, I. R. (1959) *The Medicinal Plants of the Middle East. Leb. Pharm. Jor.* 4.1: 12-56.
- Fogg, H. G. W. (1961) *The Lilies and their Cultivation*. St. Martin's Press, N.Y.
- Harlow, W. M. & E. S. Harrer. (1950) *Text Book of Dendrology*. Mc Graw Hill Book Co., N. Y.
- Harris, C. C. (1969) *Roses*. Hamlyn All Colour Paperback, Paul Hamlyn, London.
- Hill, A. F. (1951) *Economic Botany: A Text Book of The Useful Plants and Plant Products*. Kogakusha Company Ltd., Tokyo.

- Hunt, P. (1969) *Garden Shrubs*. Hamlyn All Colour Paperback, Paul Hamlyn, London.
- Hutchinson, J. (1959) *The Families of Flowering Plants: Vol. I Dicots and Vol. II Monocots*. Oxford University Press, London.
- Jacobson, H. (1960) *A Handbook of Succulent Plants, vol. I, II & III*. Blandford Press, London.
- King, A. (1957) *The Observer's Book of Garden Flowers*. Frederick Warne & Co. Ltd., London.
- Knoll, E. U. (1971) *How to Grow Bulbs*. A sunset Book, Lane Books, Mento Park, California.
- Lawrence, G. H. M. (1965) *Taxonomy of Vascular Plants*. Macmillan Company, N. Y.
- Manning, S. A. (1965) *Systematic Guide to Flowering Plants of the World*. Museum Press Ltd., London.
- McQuown, F. R. (1970) *Carnation & Pinks*. David & Charles; Newton, Abbot.
- Menninger, E. A. (1962) *Flowering Trees of the World (for tropics and warm climates)*. Hearthside Press Inc., N.Y.
- Novak, F. A. (1966) *The Pictorial Encyclopaedia of Plants and Flowers*. Paul Hamlyn, London.
- Pansiot F. P. & H. Rebour (1961) *Improvement of Olive Cultivation*. FAO, Rome.
- Park, B. (1969) *Collin's Guide to Roses*. Collins, St. James Palace, London.
- Shewell - Cooper, W.E. (1964) *The ABC of Chrysanthemums*. The English Universities Press Ltd., London.
- Shewell-Cooper, W. E. (1967) *The ABC of Flowering Shrubs*. The English Universities Press Ltd., London.

- Shuttleworth, F. S. & H. S. Zim (1969) *Fern. Mosses & Fung : A Guide to non-flowering plants*. Paul Hamlyn, London.
- Step, E. (1949) *Wayside and Woodland Ferns*. Frederick Warne and Co. Ltd., N. Y.
- Sunset Book ed. Editors of Sunset Books (1971) *Garden Colours*. Lane Books, Mento Park, California.
- Sunset Book ed. Editors of Sunset Books (1972) *How to Grow African Violets*. Lane Books, Mento Park, California.
- Sunset Book ed. Editors of Sunset Books (1971) *How to Grow and Use Annuals*. Lane Books, Mento Park, California.
- Sunset Book ed. Editors of Sunset Books (1971) *How to Grow Roses*. Lane Books, Mento Park, California.
- Swain T (1963) *Chemical Plant Taxonomy*. Academic Press, London.
- Taylor, N. (1954) *Fruits in the Garden*. D. Van Nostand Co. Inc., Canada.
- Thompson, H. C. & W. C. Kelly (1959) *Vegetable Crops*. McGraw Hill Book Co. Ltd. N. Y.
- Uphof, J. C. T. (1959) *Dictionary of Economic Plants*. Slechert Hafner, Service Agency Inc., N. Y.
- Whitehead, S. B. (1965) *The Book of House Plants*. Frederick Warne and Co. Ltd., N. Y.
- Whyte R. O. et al. (1959) *Grasses in Agriculture*. FAO, Rome.
- Whyte, R. O., G. Nelson-Leisner & H. C. Trumble (1966) *Legumes in Agriculture*. FAO, Rome.
- Williamson, J. F. (1964) *Lawns and Ground Covers*. A Sunset Book, Lane Books, Mento Park, California.
- Willis, F. C. (1957) *A Dictionary of Flowering Plants and Ferns*. Cambridge University Press, London.
- Wood, H. J. (1966) *Pelargonium, A Complete Guide to their Cultivation*. Faber & Faber, Russell Square, London.
- Zucker, I. (1966) *Flowering Shrubs*. D. VanNostrand Co. Inc. Princeton, N. J.

Selected References on Iraqi Plants

- Agnew, A. D. Q. (1962) *Flora of Baghdad District, Part I: Monocotyledons*. Supp. Bull. Col. Sci, Baghdad.
- Brichambant, G. P. (1956) Report to the Government of Iraq on the Improvement of Fodder Production, FAO Report.
- Chapman, G. W. (1957) *Forests & Forestry in Iraq*. Govt. Press, Baghdad.
- Charkravarty, L. H. (1965) *Solanaceae of Iraq (Taxonomy & Economics)*. Min. Agric. Tech. Bull. 18. Govt. Press, Baghdad.
- Charkravarty, L.H. (1966) *Monograph on the Cucurbitaceae of Iraq*. Min. Agric. Tech. Bull. 133, Govt. Press, Baghdad.
- Daoud, H. S. & M. Y. Sheikh (1970) The Family Verbenaceae in Iraq, *Bull. Col. Sci. Baghdad* 11: 24-44.
- Gillet, J. B. (1948) *Fifty Trees and Shrubs Cultivated in Iraq*, In Arabic with English Translation of notes on species. Dep. Agric., Baghdad.
- Guest, E. R. (1930) *The Cultivation and Marketing of Linseed*. Dep. Agric. Tech. Bull., Baghdad.
- Guest, E. R. (1932) *Notes on Trees and Shrubs for Lower Iraq*. Dept, Agric. Tech. Bull 26, Govt. press, Baghdad.
- Guest, E. R. (1933) *Notes on Plants and Plant Products with their Colloquial Names in Iraq*, Dep. Agric. Tech. Bull. 27, Govt. press, Baghdad.
- Guest, E. R. (1966) *Flora of Iraq, Vol. I: Introducton*. Min. Agric., Rep. Irq., Baghdad.
- Hadac, E. (1961) The Pteridophyta of Iraq. *Bull. Irq. Nat. Hist. Mus.* 1. (3): 1-11.
- Hassawy, G. S., S. A. Tammimi & H. Al-Izzi (1968) *Weeds in Iraq*. Min. Agri, Tech. Bull. 167, Govt, Press, Baghdad.
- Hooper, D. & H. Field (1937) Useful Plants and Drugs of Iran and Iraq. in *Field Mus. Nat. Hist. Bot. Ser.* 9.3: 71-241
- Husain, I. (1972) Tentative Management Plant Kawani Range, Hijran plant Watershed. Erbil, FAO Sr/Irq 18. Mimeographed.
- Luckman, I.L. (1968) Simple Artificial Key to the Families of Vascular Plants, Compiled and accomodated to Iraqi Flora, Baghdad Bureau, Baghdad. Mimeographed .
- Mathur, R. S.(1968) The Fungi and Plant Diseases of Iraq. Mimeographed.
- Paterson, D. D. (1929) *Linseed in Iraq*. Dep. Agric. Mem.12 Govt. Press, Baghdad .
- Rawi, A (1967) *The Survey of Potato Cultivation in Iraq*. Pub. Za'faraniya Experiment Station, Baghdad.
- Rawi, A. (1957) *The Botanical Wealth of Iraq*. Dep. Agric., Baghdad.
- Rawi, A. & H. L. Chakravarty (1964) *Medicinal Plants of Iraq*. Dept. Agric. Tech. Bull. 15, Govt. Press, Baghdad.
- Rawi, A. (1964) *Wild Plants of Iraq with their Distribution*. Dep. Agric. Tech. Bull. 14, Govt. Press, Baghdad.
- Rawi, A. (1966) *Poisonous Plants of Iraq*. Dep. Agric. Tech. Bull. 145, Govt. Press, Baghdad.
- Rechinger, K. H. (1964) *Flora of Lowland Iraq*. Weinheim Verlag von J. Cramer.
- Reader-Roitzsch, J. E. (1968) *Forest Trees of Iraq*. Rev. & Ed. Olaf Anders & S. A. Kettanah, Pub. Fac. Agric., Univ. Mosul. Mimeographed .
- Soofee, K. S. A. A. (1925) *The Economics of Rice and Cotton Cultivation in Dialah Liwah*. Mem. No. 10, Govt. Press, Baghdad.

Thomas, R. & K. Sawhney. (1925) *A Report on Varietal Test with Cotton on the Government Experimental Station Baghdad in 1922*. Dep. Agric. Iraq, Mem. No. 8, Pub. Empire Cotton Growing Corporation, Millbank House, London.

Townsend, C., E. Guest & A. Rawi (1968) *Flora of Iraq*, Vol. IX, Graminae by N. L. Bor. Min. Agric., Rep. Irq., Baghdad.

Townsend C.C. & E. Guest. (1966) *Flora of Iraq*, Vol. II, Min. of Agric., Rep. Irq., Baghdad.

Zohary, M. (1950) *The Flora of Iraq and Its Phytogeographical Subdivisions*. Tech. Bull. 31, Govt. Irq, Min. Econ., Dir. Gen. Agric., Baghdad.

Selected References on Iraqi Plants

المراجع العربية

أ - الخاصة

١. أبو العيس ، رجاء محيي . (١٩٧١) الشعير. نشرة ارشادية ٣٩ ، قسم النشر والاعلام ، وزارة الزراعة ، بغداد .
٢. أبو العيس ، رجاء محيي. (١٩٧٢) معلومات حول أصناف الحنطة في العراق ، نشرة ارشادية ٥٢ ، مديرية الإرشاد الزراعي العامة ، وزارة الزراعة ، بغداد .
٣. البكر ، عبد الجبار . (١٩٧٢) نخلة التمر : ماضيها وحاضرها والجديد في زراعتها وصناعاتها وتجارتها ، مطبعة العاني ، بغداد .
٤. البعلي ، صادق عبد الغني . (١٩٤٦) الحدائق والأزهار ، الجزء الأول والثاني ، مطبعة الصباح ، بغداد .
٥. البعلي ، صادق عبد الغني ، كامل عبد الكريم . (١٩٧٠) الحدائق ونباتات الزينة ، وزارة التربية والتعليم ، بغداد .
٦. البعلي ، صادق عبد الغني . (١٩٦٧) الحدائق . مطبعة الادارة المحلية ، بغداد .
٧. الأحبابي ، محمود جاسم . (١٩٧١) البصل ، انتاجه وأستهلاكه في العراق . وزارة التخطيط ، بغداد .
٨. الأورفلة لي ، طارق . زراعة الحشيش السوداني . وزارة الزراعة ، بغداد .
٩. الأنصاري ، م ، جمال عبد الكريم وجعفر حلمي . (١٩٧٢) المحاصيل الحقلية . وزارة التربية ، بغداد .
١٠. تشاو ، لين فانج . (١٩٦٠) انتاج الرز في العراق . مديرية البحوث والمشاريع الزراعية العامة ، وزارة الزراعة ، بغداد .

٢٢. سلمان ، طائس . (١٩٧٠) زراعة التفاح في العراق ، نشرة علمية ١ ، مديرية الإرشاد الزراعي العامة ، وزارة الزراعة ، بغداد .
٢٣. الشمري ، محمد وكاظم سلمان البديري . (١٩٧٤) فول الصويا : من المحاصيل الزيتية الهامة ، نشرة ١١ ، المديرية العامة للتعليم المهني الزراعي ، وزارة التربية ، بغداد .
٢٤. الشماع ، وفقى وطارق طبرة . (١٩٦٠) تجارب أصناف ومواعيد زراعة القصب السكري في أبي غريب والعمارة للمواسم ٥٤ - ١٩٥٧ و ٥٥ - ١٩٥٨ . نشرة فنية ٥ ، مديرية البحوث والمشاريع الزراعية العامة ، وزارة الزراعة ، بغداد .
٢٥. الشماع ، وفقى . (١٩٦٦) أبحاث المحاصيل الحقلية في العراق . مطبعة المعارف بغداد .
٢٦. الصقار ، أحمد محمد . (١٩٥٥) القطن في العراق ، مجلة الزراعة العراقية مجلد ١٠ : ٢ ، ٣ ٢٣٤ - ٢٥٣ .
٢٧. الصقار ، أحمد . (١٩٦٨) الجوت والجلجل في العراق ، مديرية مصلحة المزارع الحكومية مزرعة الصويرة ، وزارة الزراعة ، بغداد .
٢٨. صابر ، شاكر . (١٩٧٠) تقرير عن زراعة الفاكهة في شمال العراق ، وزارة الزراعة ، بغداد .
٢٩. عبدالعباس ، محمد حسين . (١٩٦٥) الورد القائم ، مديرية البحوث ، والمشاريع الزراعية العامة ، وزارة الزراعة ، بغداد .
٣٠. عبدالله ، ياوز شفيق . (١٩٧٢) تشجير الشوارع داخل المدن وخارجها ، الجامعة ١٢ : ٢٧ - ٣٠ .
٣١. غني ، عبدالحادي اسماعيل . (١٩٦٥) زراعة الفاكهة في العراق . مطبعة الكرادة ، بغداد .

١١. الجبوري ، نوفل محمد ، زيدان خلف حسين ، خالد نعمان ابراهيم . (١٩٧١) وصف ١١٠ أصناف من التمور العراقية . نشرة ارشادية ٣٨ ، شعبة النشر والطباعة - قسم النشر والاعلام - وزارة الزراعة ، بغداد .
١٢. حسن ، صلاح أحمد . (١٩٦٦) فحص البذور . وزارة الزراعة ، بغداد .
١٣. الدجيلي ، قاسم . (١٩٧٠) الجوت والجلجل في العراق زراعته ، استخداماته . الدائرة الزراعية ، وزارة التخطيط ، بغداد .
١٤. الراوي ، اسماعيل وعبدالشهيد محمد علي . (١٩٧١) زراعة الحمضيات في العراق ، نشرة ٢٦ ، قسم النشر والاعلام ، وزارة الزراعة ، بغداد .
١٥. الراوي ، عفتان . (١٩٦٠) البطاطا الحلوة . نشرة ٤ ، قسم البستنة ، مديرية البحوث والمشاريع الزراعية العامة ، وزارة الزراعة ، بغداد .
١٦. الراوي ، عفتان وعبدالله عبدالحليل الحديثي . (١٩٦٥) وصف لأهم أصناف الخضر التي تزرع في العراق ، مديرية البحوث والمشاريع الزراعية العامة ، وزارة الزراعة ، بغداد .
١٧. الراوي ، عفتان (١٩٧١) زراعة البطاطا في العراق ، مديرية البستنة العامة ، وزارة الزراعة ، بغداد .
١٨. الراوي ، عفتان . (١٩٧١) زراعة البصل في العراق ، نشرة ٢١ ، مديرية البستنة العامة ، وزارة الزراعة ، بغداد .
١٩. الراوي ، عفتان . (١٩٧١) زراعة الطماطة في العراق ، نشرة ارتادية ١٩ ، قسم النشر والاعلام ، وزارة الزراعة ، بغداد .
٢٠. رمضان ، زيد ، وآخرون . (١٩٧٠) تقرير عن تطوير زراعة الفاكهة في شمال العراق . وزارة الزراعة ، بغداد .
٢١. السامرائي ، أحمد مهدي . (١٩٧٠) الأسس العلمية في انتاج محصول عباد الشمس ، نشرة علمية ١ ، مجلس البحث العلمي ، بغداد .

٤١. قسم الزينة والتشجير . (١٩٧١) قائمة نباتات الزينة المعروضة للبيع في مزرعة الزعفرانية للموسم الزراعي (١٩٧١ - ١٩٧٢) . مديرية البستنة العامة ، وزارة الزراعة ، بغداد .
٤٢. الكركجي ، عبدالستار . (١٩٧١) القول السوداني (فستق العبيد) ، مديرية المحاصيل الحقلية العامة ، وزارة الزراعة ، بغداد .
٤٣. الكركجي ، عبدالستار عبدالله . (١٩٧٢) زراعة العصفور ، نشرة ٦٠ ، مديرية المحاصيل الحقلية العامة ، وزارة الزراعة ، بغداد .
- ب- العامة :

١. مجلة الزراعة العراقية ، وزارة الزراعة ، بغداد .
٢. قسم الارشاد الزراعي ، رسالة المرشد الزراعي ، وزارة الزراعة ، بغداد .

٣٢. غني ، عبدالحادي اسماعيل ، شاكِر صابر الصباغ ، عفتان زغير الراوي . (١٩٧٢) زراعة النافكة في العراق ، وزارة التربية ، بغداد .
٣٣. الغرابي ، مهدي صالح . (١٩٧١) البطاطا ، انتاجها واستهلاكها في العراق ، وزارة التخطيط ، بغداد .
٣٤. فاندرفين . ج. ب. هـ . (١٩٥٩) محاصيل العلف والمراعي الأروائية في العراق ، مديرية البحوث والمشاريع الزراعية العامة ، وزارة الزراعة ، بغداد .
٣٥. قسم الارشاد الزراعي . (١٩٦٧) التقويم الزراعي ، نشرة ١٦٣ ، مديرية الزراعة العامة ، وزارة الزراعة ، بغداد .
٣٦. قسم الارشاد الزراعي . زراعة الحمضيات في العراق ، نشرة ١٦ ، مديرية البحوث والمشاريع الزراعية العامة ، وزارة الزراعة ، بغداد .
٣٧. قسم الاقتصاد الزراعي والاحصاء . (١٩٧٢) ، دراسة تكاليف انتاج وايراد الدونة لأهم المحاصيل الحقلية في العراق ، نشرة ١٣ ، مديرية التخطيط والمتابعة ، وزارة الزراعة ، بغداد .
٣٨. قسم الاقتصاد الزراعي والاحصاء . (١٩٧٢) انتاج المحاصيل والخضر لموسم ٧١،٧٠ نشرة علمية ١٧ ، وزارة الزراعة والاصلاح الزراعي ، بغداد .
٣٩. قسم الاقتصاد الزراعي والاحصاء . (١٩٧٢) انتاج المحاصيل والخضر الصيفية في العراق لموسم ١٩٧١ ، نشرة علمية رقم ١٩ ، وزارة الزراعة والاصلاح الزراعي ، بغداد .
٤٠. قسم الزينة والتشجير . (١٩٧٠) قائمة نباتات الزينة المعروضة في مزرعة الزعفرانية للموسم الزراعي ١٩٧٠ - ١٩٧١ . مديرية البستنة العامة ، وزارة الزراعة ، بغداد .

في العراق ، وملحق للأسماء العلمية وملحق للأسماء الشائعة بالإنكليزية وبالعربية
وبالكردية وبالتركية ومصادر مختلفة بالإنكليزية والعربية للنباتات التي تزرع
بالعراق .

إن مجالات استعمال الكتاب واسعة حيث يمكن استعماله من قبل الطلاب
والأساتذة المشتغلين في بحوث الزراعة والغابات وكل المهتمين بهذه النباتات
وزراعتها .

ساهم عدد من زملائنا في مراحل مختلفة من تأليف الكتاب وبالاخص السيد
أعظم مالك ، والدكتور سيد نعيم الحسن تقوي، والدكتور مشرف عزيز حسين،
والدكتور عبدالمطلب سيد محمد ، والسادة عبدالمهدي الساطان، نجم شليمون،
وحسين عبدالمنعم ، إلى جميعهم تقدم جزيل شكرنا وتقديرنا إلى جهودهم
القيمة . كذلك نقدم جزيل الشكر والتقدير إلى السيد صباح عبدالكريم عمر ،
مدير النبات في وزارة الزراعة والإصلاح الزراعي لمراجعته مسودة الكتاب
ولاقترحاته القيمة. ونقدم جزيل الشكر إلى السادة أمجد زكريا وعبد الحميد
الحياي وأحمد نجم عبدالله والآخرين في مطبعة الجامعة على مساعدتهم في
طبع الكتاب والله ولي التوفيق والسداد .

س م ح
م ح ق

رقم الايداع في المكتبة الوطنية ببغداد/ ٤٤٥ لسنة ١٩٧٥

أن النباتات المزروعة بالعراق تكون جزءاً مهماً من الفلورا العراقية والتي يعمل على زراعتها معظم سكانه . وأن هذه النباتات تعتبر مصدراً أساسياً للغذاء والملبس والسكن والعقاقير والمواد الأولية لكثير من الصناعات والحمال وبهجة الحدائق والمتنزهات . وأن الأبحاث العلمية لهذه النباتات واستعمالاتها واكتشاف استعمالات جديدة لها تعمل على تطوير الاقتصاد الوطني .

إن المعلومات حول النباتات المزروعة بالعراق وأهميتها موجودة في مصادر مختلفة ، وعليه فإن الهدف من تأليف الكتاب بعنوان « النباتات المزروعة في العراق وأهميتها » هو لدراسة هذه المعلومات وإعادة تنظيمها وتصنيفها على أساس أحدث الطرق العلمية المستعملة لهذا الغرض ، لتكون مصدراً متكاملًا يحوي جميع النباتات المزروعة في العراق بالوقت الحاضر .

يحوي الكتاب ٦٩٨ نوع من النباتات مصنفة حسب نظام Hutchinson ورتبت الأسماء العلمية في كل عائلة حسب ترتيب الحروف الإنكليزية ، ولكل نبات أعطيت المعلومات التالية حوله :

١. الاسم العلمي والذي يسبقه رقم التسلسل .
٢. الاسم الشائع بالإنكليزية والعربية والكردية والتركية .
٣. المنطقة التي يزرع فيها بالعراق .
٤. أهمية النبات واستعمالاته التي عبر عنها بشجرة لكل استعمال والتي يمكن حلها بعد الرجوع إلى دليل الأهمية
٥. مصدر أو مصادر عن النبات التي يمكن الرجوع إليها للحصول على معلومات نباتية أخرى كالوصف والرسوم لأجزاء مختلفة منه .

كذلك يحتوي الكتاب على تابع للنباتات التي تزرع في السنادين للزينة وتابع للنباتات التي أُشير إليها من قبل المعشب الوطني العراقي في ابي غريب بأنها تزرع

وَارَازَةُ الْعَالَمِ الْعَالَمِي
وَالْعَالَمِ الْعَالَمِي
جَامِعَةُ الْوُضِيل

النبأ المبرج للرزق في العراق والهيمنة

سيد مشتاق حسين
محمود الحاج قاسم